

AHL

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Technical Information Service PB-282 071

Assessment of Industrial Hazardous Waste Practices, Rubber and Plastics Industry Plastic Materials and Synthetics Industry

Foster D. Snell, Inc, Florham Park, N.J.

**Prepared** for

Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Mar 78

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
PLASTICS TECHNICAL EVALUATION CENTER
ARRADCOM, DOVER, N. J. 07801

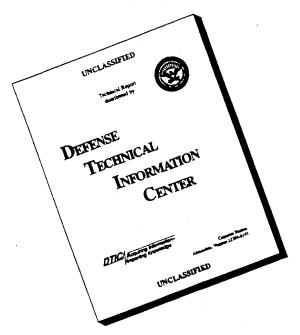
DIN QUALITY INSPECTED 1

19960229 015

DISTRI

Approved for public release;
Distribution Unlimited

# DISCLAIMER NOTICE



THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY AVAILABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED TO DTIC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.

#### ASSESSMENT OF INDUSTRIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE PRACTICES,

#### RUBBER AND PLASTICS INDUSTRY

#### Plastic Materials and Synthetics Industry

This report (SW-163c.2) describes work performed for the Office of Solid Waste under contract no. 68-01-3194 and is reproduced as received from the contractor. The findings should be attributed to the contractor and not to the Office of Solid Waste.

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1978

REPRODUCED BY
NATIONAL TECHNICAL
INFORMATION SERVICE
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
SPRINGFIELD, VA. 22161

TECHNICAL REPORT DATA (Please read Instructions on the reverse before completing)		
1. REPORT NO. EPA-530-5W-163 C-2/2	J. NE	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE	6. REPORT DATE March 1978	
Assessment of Industrial Hazardous Waste Practices, Rubber & Plastics Industry	6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE	
Joel M. Kushnir and Stephen F. Nagy	8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NO	
PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS	10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.	
Foster D. Snell, Inc. Hanover Road Florham Park, NJ 07932	11. CONTRACT/GRANT NO. 68-01-3194	
12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS	13 TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED	
EPA Office of Solid Waste Management Programs Hazardous Waste Management Division 401 M Street, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20460	Final; 4/75 - 4/76  14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE	

16. ABSTRACT

.This industry study is one of a series under the Office of Solid Waste Management Program of the Hazardous Waste Management Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The report concentrates on the rubber and plastics industry. It characterizes these industries in terms of number, location, size and age of plants, products, processes, etc.; identifies and quantifies those wastes which are or may be generated by these industries; describes current practices for treatment and disposal of potentially hazardous wastes; determines the control technologies which might be applied to reduce hazards presented by these wastes upon disposal; and estimates the cost of control technology implementations.

Reproduced from best available copy.

The information presented in the report was acquired from a review of published information; trade association participation; personal contacts; visits to various plants and corporate offices of germane companies; waste sample analysis; and the application of an econometric model to project waste loads for 1977 and 1983.

17.	17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS				
a. DES	CRIPTORS	b.IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS	c. COSATI Field/Group		
Control Costs Hazardous Wastes Industrial Wastes Plastics Industry Residues Rubber Industry Sludges	Solid Wastes Waste Generation Factors	Chemical Treatment Hazard Potential Incineration Land Filling Lagooning Resin Manufacture Stream Separation Toxicity			
18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMEN		19. SECURITY CLASS (This Report) Unclassified	21.		
		20. SECURITY CLASS (This page) Unclassified	22. PRICE A10 - A01		

19960229 015

UNABLE TO GET MISSING PAGES 11-45 & 11-46

FROM ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

OR NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION

SERVICE (NTIS)

MARCH 27, 1996

PORTIONS OF THIS REPORT ARE NOT LEGIBLE.

HOWEVER, IT IS THE BEST REPRODUCTION

AVAILABLE FROM THE COPY SENT TO NTIS

This report was prepared by Foster D. Snell, Inc., Florham Park, New Jersey, under Contract No. 69-01-3194.

Publication does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, nor does mention of commercial products constitute endorsement by the U.S. Government.

An environmental protection publication (SW-163c.2) in the solid waste management series.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The preparation of this report was accomplished through the efforts of the staff of Foster D. Snell, Inc., a subsidiary of Booz.Allen & Hamilton Inc., Florham Park, New Jersey.

Mr. Matthew A. Straus, Staff Engineer, Hazardous Waste Management Division, was EPA Project Officer for the study. His assistance, leadership, careful review and advice made an invaluable contribution to the preparation of this final report.

Appreciation is extended to the following trade associations for assistance and cooperation in this program:

- . Rubber Manufacturers Association
- International Institute of Synthetic Rubber Producers
- Manufacturing Chemists Association
- . Textile Economics Bureau
- Society of the Plastics Industry

Appreciation is also extended to the many rubber products manufacturers, plastic resin, synthetic rubber and fiber producing companies, who cannot be mentioned by name due to reasons of confidentiality, without whose assistance this report could not have been written.

Acknowledgement is also made of state and Federal agencies who gave invaluable assistance and cooperation in this program.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

### CHAPTER II -- PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY -- SIC 282

Section		Page
1.	Introduction And General Description Of The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry	II <b>-</b> 2
1.1	In 1972, SIC 282 Industries Employed Over 160 Workers And Produced Approximately \$10 Billion In Shipments	II <b>-</b> 2
1.2	Many Of The Production Units In This Industry Are Part Of Large Plant Complexes	II-4
1.3	Polymerization And Spinning Are The Two Major Operations In SIC 282 Used For The Manufacture Of Their Products	II-4
1.4	There Are Eight Major Classes Of Ingredients Which Are Used In The Manufacture Of Polymers And Manmade Fibers	II <b>-</b> 5
1.5	Products Produced By SIC 282 Are Critical In The U.S. Economy	II <b>-</b> 5
1.6	Wastes Generated By SIC 282 Establishments Are Generally Produced Directly As a Result Of The Unit Operations	11-8
1.7	A Significant Portion Of The Wastes Generated By SIC 282 May Be Potentially Hazardous	II <b>-</b> 10
2.	Charaterization Of The Plastics Materials And Synthetics Industry	II-11
2.1	Structure Of The Plastics Materials And Resins Industry, SIC 2821	II <b>-</b> 13
2.2	Structure Of The Synthetic Rubber (Vulcanized Elastomer) Industry, SIC 2822	II-30
2.3	Structure Of The Manmade Fiber Industry, SIC 2823 And 2824	II <b>-</b> 49

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
3.	Process Descriptions And Waste Stream Identi- fication For The Plastics Materials And Synthetics Industry, SIC 282	II-66
3.1	Introduction	II-67
3.2	Detailed Process Descriptions	II-72
4.	Waste Characterization For The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry	II-125
4.1	Waste Stream Characterization In Polymerization Operations	II <b>-</b> 125
4.2	Waste Stream Characterization In Spinning Operations	II-135
4.3	Potentially Hazardous Waste Streams And The Criteria For Their Classification	II-137
4.4	Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977 and 1983 (Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry)	II <b>-</b> 145
5.	Treatment And Disposal Technology For Poten- tially Hazardous Wastes In The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry, Sic 282	II <b>-</b> 165
5.1	Treatment And Disposal In SIC 282	II-166
5.2	Treatment And Disposal In SIC 282 By Hazardous Waste Type	II <b>-</b> 169
5.3	Treatment And Disposal Technology Levels As Applied To Potentially Hazardous Wastes Produced By The Plastic Materials and Synthetics Industry, SIC 282	II-174
6.	Cost Analysis For The Treatment And Disposal Of Potentially Hazardous Wastes In The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry, SIC 282	II-182
6.1	Cost Elements And Treatment Of Costs	TT-183

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
6.2	Case Study Of Potentially Hazardous Waste Treatment And Disposal Costs	II-185
6.3	Costs Of Disposal Of Potentially Hazardous Wastes Affecting The Various Segments Of The Plastics Materials And Synthetics Industry, SIC 282	II-202

### CHAPTER II -- PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY, SIC 282

<u>Table</u>		Page
II-1	1972 Structure Of The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry, SIC 282	11-3
II-2	Major Classes Of Ingredients Used In The Manufacture Of Polymers And Manmade Fibers	11-6
II-3	Consumption Of Products Produced In SIC 2821	II-7
II-4	Estimated Product Volume Of Principal Products Of The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry, SIC 282 (1974)	II <b>-</b> 12
II-5	Geographic Distribution Of Production Units And Capacities In SIC 2821, Plastics Materials And Resins	II <b>-</b> 15
II-6	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Plants And Employment In SIC 2821	II-23
II-7	Production Unit Size Distribution By Employment SIC 2821 (National Basis)	II-22
II-8	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Total Production Units And Total Production, SIC 2821	II-25
II <b>-</b> 9	Geographic Distribution Of Production In SIC 2821, Plastic Materials And Resins	II-26
II-10	Summary Of Geographic Distribution Of Production Units And Estimated 1974 Production, SIC 2822	11-32
11-11	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Synthetic Rubber Production	II-33
II-12	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Employment In SIC 2822	II-39
11-13	Production Unit Size Distribution By Employment SIC 2822 (National Rasis)	II-40

<u>Table</u>		Page
II-14	Estimated Plant Age Distribution Of Styrene- Butadiene Synthetic Rubber Production Units	II-4]
II-15	Estimated Plant Age Distribution Of Poly- butadiene Production Units	II-42
II-16	Estimated Plant Age Distribution Of Acrylonitrile-Butadiene Synthetic Rubber Production Units	II-43
II-17	Estimated Plant Age Distribution of Neoprene Production Units	I <b>I-4</b> 4
II-18	Estimated Plant Age Distribution Of Butyl Rubber Production Units	II <b>-4</b> 5
II-19	Estimated Plant Age Distribution of Ethylene- Propylene Elastomer Production Units	II <b>-4</b> 6
II-20	Estimated Plant Age Distribution Of Isoprene Elastomer Production Units	11-47
II-21	Total Estimated Plant Age Distribution Of Production Units For Major Synthetic Rubbers, SIC 2822	II-48
II-22	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Production Units And EmploymentSICs 2823 And 2824	II <b>-</b> 52
ÌI-23	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age, Cellulosic Manmade Fibers, SIC 2823	II-53
II-24	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age Of Non-Cellulosic Synthetic Fibers, SIC 2824	II <b>-</b> 55
II <b>-</b> 25	Summary Of Ages Of Production Units, SIC 2824	11-54
11-26	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age, Synthetic FibersSIC 2824, Nylon And Aramid	11-56

Table		Page
II-27	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age, Synthetic FibersSIC 2824, Other Non-Cellulosic	II <b>-</b> 57
II-28	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age, Synthetic FibersSIC 2824, Polyester	II <b>-</b> 58
II-29	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age, Synthetic FibersSIC 2824, Polyolefins And Vinyon	II-59
II-30	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age, Synthetic FibersSIC 2824, Acrylic and Modacrylic	II-60
11-31	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Cellulosic Fiber ProductionSIC 2823 (KKKg/yr.)	II-62
II-32	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Non-Celluosic Fiber CapacitiesSIC 2824 (KKKg/yr.)	11-63
11-33	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Non-Cellulosic Fiber CapacitiesSIC 2824 (KKKg/yr.)	II-64
II-34	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution of Non-Cellulosic Fiber ProductionSIC 2824 (KKKg/yr.)	II-65
II <b>-</b> 35	Summary Of Production Elements In The Plastics Resins IndustrySIC 2821	II-69
II-36	Summary Of Production Elements In The Synthetic Rubber IndustrySIC 2822	II-70
II-37	Estimated Waste Factors Associated With The Production of Olefinic Polymers As A Result Of Total ProductionSIC 2822	II-74
II-38	Synoptic Description of Spinning Process	II <b>-</b> 119

<u>Table</u>		Page
II-39	Summary of Waste Factors In the Spinning Operations As A Percent Of Total ProductionSIC 2823 And 2824	11-12
II-40	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Wastes For The Major Polymerization Operations Of The Plastic Materials And Synthetics IndustrySIC 282 (Wet Basis) (KKg/yr.)	II-140
II-41	Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Wastes For The Spinning Operations Of The Plastic Materials And Synthetics IndustrySIC 282 (Wet Basis) (KKg/yr.)	II-155
II-42	Total Estimated Wastes For The Plastic Materials And Synthetics IndustrySIC 282 (Wet Basis) (KKg/yr.)	II-157
II-43	Product Shipments In Producer Prices For The Plastic Materials And Synthetics IndustrySIC 282	II-159
II-44	Projected Average Growth Rate Over 1974	II-160
II-45	Estimated Total Wastes For 1974, 1977 And 1983 (KKg/yr.)	II <b>-</b> 160
II-46	Compilation Of The Reported Waste Factors In The Polymerization Operations In The Manufacture Of Plastics And Manmade Fiber SIC 282	II-162
II-47	Compilation Of The Reported Waste Factors In The Spinning Operations In The Manufacture Of Manmade Fibers SICs 2823 And 2824	II-164
II-48	Estimated Total Potentially Hazardous Wastes For 1974, 1977 and 1983 (KKg/yr.)	II-161
II-49	Treatment And Disposal Technologies For Liquid Phenolic WastesSIC 2821	II-176
II-50	Treatment And Disposal Technologies For Solid/ Semi-solid Phenolic Waste	II <b>-</b> 177
II-51	Treatment And Disposal Technologies For Still Bottoms (Aromatics, Aliphatics, Chlorinated, Etc.) In All SIC 282 Producing Such Waste	II-178

<u>Table</u>		Page
II <b>-</b> 52	Treatment And Disposal Technologies For Off-Grade Product In Amino Resin ProductionSIC 2821	II-179
II-53	Treatment And Disposal Technologies For Waste Catalyst Stream In Polyester ProductionSIC 2821	II-180
II-54	Treatment And Disposal Technologies For Zinc Oxide Sludges From Wastewater Treatment In Cellulosic And Acrylic Fiber ProductionSIC 282	II <b>-</b> 181
II <b>-</b> 55	Phenolics Production: Typical Plant Disposal Costs For Potentially Hazardous Liquid Wastes SIC 2821	II-187
II-56	Incineration Costs In Phenolics Production	II-188
II-57	Phenolics Production: Typical Plant Disposal Costs For Potentially Hazardous Solid And Semi-solid WastesSIC 2821	II-189
II-58	Styrene Butadiene Rubber: Typical Plant Disposal Costs For Potentially Hazardous Still BottomsSIC 2821	II <b>-</b> 191
II-59	Polystyrene: Typical Plant Disposal Costs For Potentially Hazardous Still BottomsSIC 2821	II-192
II-60	ABS-SAN Resins: Typical Plant Disposal Costs For Potentially Hazardous Still Bottoms SIC 2821	II-193
II-61 (	Polypropylene: Typical Plant Disposal Costs For Potentially Hazardous Still BottomsSICs 2821 And 2824	II <b>-</b> 195
II-62	Polybutadiene: Typical Plant Disposal Costs For Potentially Hazardous Still BottomsSIC 2823	II-196

mah 1 a		
<u>Table</u>		Page
II-63	Level I Disposal Costs In Rayon Production	II-197
II-64	Level II Operating Costs For Zinc Recovery Unit In Rayon Production	II-198
II-65	Level II Disposal Costs In Rayon Production	II-199
II-66	Rayon: Typical Plant Disposal Costs For Zinc Contaminated SludgeSIC 2823	II-200
II-67	Level I Disposal Costs In Acrylic And Modacrylic Production	II-201
II-68	Level II Total Zinc Recovery Costs In Acrylic And Modacrylic Production	II <b>-</b> 202
II <b>-</b> 69	Acrylic And Modacrylic: Typical Plant Disposal Costs For Zinc Contaminated SludgeSIC 2824	II-203
II-70	Yearly Expenditures For Potentially Hazardous Waste Disposal In the Major Segments Of The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry By T/D LevelSIC 282	II-204
II-71	Percent Of Production Value Allocated To Treat- ment And Disposal Of Potentially Hazardous Waste In the Plastic Materials And Synthetics IndustrySIC 282	II-205
II <b>-</b> 72	Synopsis Of The Findings On Treatment/Disposal Methods And Costs For The Plastic Materials And Synthetics IndustrySIC 282	II-206

### LIST OF FLOW DIAGRAMS

Figure		Page
II-1	Generalized Processing	II-9
11-2	Emulsion/Suspension Polymerization	II-77
II-3	Bulk Or Mass Polymerization	II-79
II-4	Solution Polymerization, Phillips Process	II-82
11-5	Solution Polymerization, Ziegler Process	II-85
II-6	Particle Form Polymerization	II-87
II-7	Acrylic And Modacrylic	II-90
II-8	Nylon 6 (Polyamide)	II-92
II <b>-</b> 9	Nylon 6, 6 (Polyamide)	II-93
II-10	Polyester Resin	II-95
II-11	Phenolic Resin	II-98
II <b>-</b> 12	Amino Formaldehyde	II <b>-</b> 99
II-13	Coumarone-Indene (Thermal And Solvent Process)	II-102
II-14	Epoxy Resin (Continuous Process)	II-104
II <b>-</b> 15	Alkyd Resin (Solvent And Dry Processes)	II-107
II-16	Polyurethane	II-108
II-17	Silicone Products	11-111
II-18	Viscose Rayon	II-114
II <b>-</b> 19	Cellulose Acetate Resin	II-116
II <b>-</b> 20	Spinning Process	II-118

### II. PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY -- SIC 282

This chapter characterizes and discusses the industry structure, the manufacturing processes, the total wastes generated and their treatment and disposal technologies and the associated costs for the potentially hazardous wastes identified for the Plastic Materials and Synthetics Industry, SIC 282.

The chapter's contents are presented as follows:

- SECTION 1 -- INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY
- SECTION 2 -- CHARACTERIZATION OF THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY, SIC 282
- SECTION 3 -- PROCESS DESCRIPTIONS, WASTE STREAM IDENTIFICATION AND WASTE CHARACTERIZATION AND QUANTIFICATION, SIC 282
- SECTION 4 -- TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGY FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES GENERATED BY THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY, SIC 282
- SECTION 5 -- COST ANALYSIS FOR THE TREAT-MENT AND DISPOSAL OF POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES, SIC 282.

All tables and figures follow the text immediately after they are discussed.

### 1. INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY

The following industry segments are included within SIC 282:

•	Plastic Materials and Resins	SIC	2821
•	Synthetic Rubber	SIC	2822
•	Cellulosic Man-Made Fibers	SIC	2823
	Organic Fibers, Non-Cellulosic	SIC	2824.

Tables and figures discussed, follow in the section's text.

# 1.1 In 1972, SIC 282 Industries Employed Over 160 Workers And Produced Approximately \$10 Billion In Shipments

Table II-1 shows the number of employees, value added, value of shipments, and approximate number of establishments and companies for the plastic materials and synthetics industry in 1972. It also presents the relative importance of each of the SIC 282 segments in terms of employment and value added. The table is based on the 1972 Census of Manufacturers and indicates:

- These industries have approximately 462 establishments with 70% within SIC 2821. Similarly, of the 289 companies reporting in SIC 282, 66% are classified in SIC 2821.
- In terms of value added by manufacturers and value of industry shipments, SIC 2821 is also most important.
- Only in terms of all employees is SIC 2824 the largest.

TABLE II-1

1972 STRUCTURE OF THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY, SIC 282

	Companies (2)	(number) (% of SIC 282)	(66.0)	(0:00)	(17.3)	(4.5)	(12.2)		
	Comp	(number)	191	Ü	00	13-	35		289
Approximate Number	of Establishments	(number) (% of SIC 282)	323 (70.0)	(13.0)		20 (4.0)	60 (12.0)	46.)	
Value Of Industry	(\$ million) (% of SEC 282)		4,478.2 (45.7)	1,089.4 (11.1)	627.9		3,601.4 (36.8)	9,796.9	
Value Added By Manufacture	(\$ million) (% of SIC 282)	2,160,5	1	491.7 (10.0)	252.7 (5.1)	2,031,1		4,936.0	
	(* OI SI( 282) (	54.8 (33.8)	11.8 (7.3)		13.0 (11.7)	76.3 (47.1)		161.9	
51C Code (1)	-1	2821	2822	2823		2824		282 1	

 $\exists$ 

Note:

SIC Codes by industry group and industry are:

Plastic Materials and Resins Synthetic Rubber

Cellulosic Man-Made Fibers. Organic Fibers, Non-Cellulosic Plastic Materials and Synthetics 2823 2823 282**4** 282**4** 

(2)

A company, as the term is used in the Census of Manufacturers, is a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

U.S. Bureau of Census, Census of Manufacturers, 1972 Industry Series: Plastic Materials, Synthetic Rubber and Man-Made Fibers, MCT2(2)-28B, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1974. Source:

### 1.2 Many Of The Production Units In This Industry Are Part Of Large Plant Complexes

The Census Bureau classifies or segments industries in terms of establishments. This technique does not in many instances represent the proper method for reporting for the purposes of this study. This is due to the fact that establishments as reported in the Census may be manufacturing several classes of products both within and outside the scope of this study. This situation is the rule rather than the exception for the major plastic materials, synthetic rubbers and spinning establishments classified within SIC 282.

Foster D. Snell, Inc., therefore, identified the the number of production units within the establishments or plant complexes producing materials classified in each of the four industry segments of SIC 282. For the purposes of the study industry structure and waste quantification are reported in terms of production units so that a more realistic picture of SIC 282 could be provided.

A consequence of this approach is that a greater number of production units are reported in each four digit SIC by Snell than establishments as reported by the Census.

## 1.3 Polymerization And Spinning Are The Two Major Operations In SIC 282 Used For The Manufacture Of Their Products

Polymerization is the chemical reaction whereby repeating units of one or more molecular species are combined to form a large molecule. While this process can take several forms, e.g., solution, suspension, emulsion, etc., it is basic to the manufacture of all products in this industry.

Spinning operations are significantly different from the polymerization process in terms of equipment and type of physico-chemical changes occurring in the product formation. Fundamentally, this process is the extrusion of a polymer through a spinneret either in solution or as a melt to form a fiber.

# 1.4 There Are Eight Major Classes Of Ingredients Which Are Used In The Manufacture Of Polymers And Man-Made Fibers

The eight major classes of ingredients are presented in Table II-2 along with a discussion of their purpose in the manufacture of products in this industry.

These classes may be divided into two functional groups:

- The first group includes the monomers, catalysts or initiators and carrier fluids which are the basic feed requirements (raw materials) for polymer production.
- Modifiers, plasticizers, chemical additives, dyes and pigments and processing chemicals constitute the second group. These substances are used to alter the physico-chemical properties of the product so that they may be further processed.

The fact that there are two general groups of ingredients should not be construed as implying a two step operation in most cases. For instance, in SIC 2822 carbon black and plasticizers are added to the reaction mixture at the polymerization step, thus producing a "master batched rubber".

### 1.5 Products Produced By SIC 282 Are Critical In The U.S. Economy

This industry produces materials which are broadly dispersed throughout the U.S. economy and are used in the subsequent production of a variety of items.

#### TABLE II-2

#### MAJOR CLASSES OF INGREDIENTS USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF POLYMERS AND MAN-MADE FIBERS SIC 282

Ι.	<u>Monomers</u>		The building blocks of the resins or elastomers. Some monomers are treated by addition of small amounts of inhibitors to prevent autopolymerization in storage.
II.	Catalysts and Initiators		These chemicals are introduced to start the polymerization process and to accelerate the reaction.
III.	Carrier Fluids	<del></del>	These fluids may be water or organic solvents added to reduce the viscosity during polymerization and to improve the heat transfer.
IV.	<u>Modifiers</u>	 :	Chemicals which are incorporated in the basic polymer chains so as to mod- ify the physical properties (e.g., rigidity or tenacity) of the product.
<b>V</b> .,	<u>Plasticizers</u>	· <b></b>	Chemicals which are mixed with the polymers, but are not chemically incorporated. Their purpose is to make the polymer more pliable.
VI.	Chemical Additives	4 <sup>11</sup> <del></del> 11.	These are materials which are added to the polymer to modify the chemical properties of the product. For example, this may include antioxidants and photodesensitizers.
VII.	Dyes and Pigments		These may include organic as well as inorganic compounds. The dyes are dissolved in the polymer while the pigments are physically dispersed in the mass. Their purpose is to mask or impart color to the polymer.
VIII.	Processing Chemicals	<del></del>	These chemicals are used to control pH conditions or other physico-chemical parameters of the aqueous streams used in both the polymerization and spinning processes.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

For example, the following table demonstrates the pattern of consumption of one of the industry segments--Plastics and Resins (SIC 2821) for 1970. (Source: Modern Plastics, July 1973, and Foster D. Snell, Inc. estimates).

### Table II-3 -- Consumption Of Products Produced In SIC 2821

Market	Present Consumption of Plastics in 1970
Building and construction	24%
Packaging	27
Transportation	10
Electric/electronics	9
Furniture	4
Housewares	5
Appliances	3
Other	_18
Total:	100%

In fact, the "other" category demonstrates the wide distribution. This category includes toys, textile and paper treating, agriculture, marine craft, signs, shoes and phonograph records.

Other SIC 282 products are similarly widely dispersed. Indeed the products of SIC 2824 constitute over 90% of all apparel worn in this country.

#### Wastes Generated By SIC 282 Establishments Are Generally Produced Directly As A Result Of The Unit Operations

Figure II-1, presents a generalized processing flow diagram. The following steps or unit operations are common to many processes within the industry:

Monomer(s) storage

- Monomer preparation(1)
  Monomer(s) feeding to the reactor
- Carrier feeding to the reactor(2)
- Catalyst feeding to the reactor

Reaction

Monomer(s) recovery

Carrier recovery(1)

- Catalyst removal or recovery(1)
- Polymer processing.

Waste streams generated by these unit operations include:

- Inhibitor removal from monomer preparation
- Still bottoms from monomer and carrier recovery
- Catalyst wastes from catalyst removal or recovery
- Off grade polymer or fiber product from production upsets which may occur at the reaction or polymer steps
- Sludges from on-site wastewater treatment facilities.

In addition to these waste streams, others are generated by spillage in warehousing or storage areas, the action of particulate emission control equipment, lubricating oil changes and the discarding of defective packaging materials.

Notes: (1) Where required.

<sup>(2)</sup> Except for bulk processes.

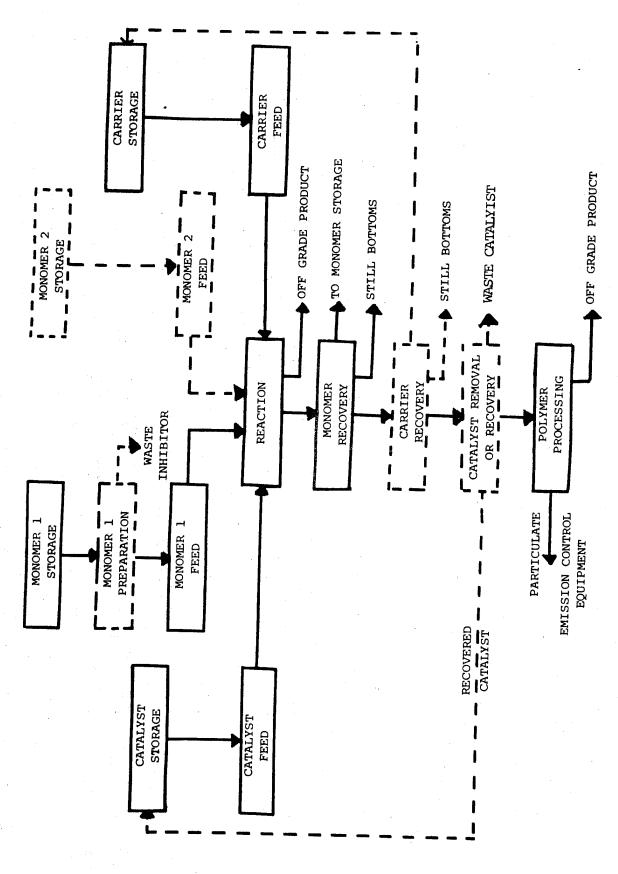


FIGURE II-1. GENERALIZED PROCESSING FLOW DIAGRAM

Note: Unit operations represented by dotted lines do not appear in all of the processes. Differences between process types are discussed in the text.

Source: Foster, D. Snell, Inc.

### 1.7 A Significant Portion Of The Wastes Generated By SIC 282 May Be Potentially Hazardous

Inhibitor wastes generated by monomer preparation, still bottoms from monomer and carrier recovery and off grade polymer may in certain cases contain organic materials which may be toxic or highly flammable.

Catalyst wastes from catalyst removal or recovery and sludges from on-site wastewater treatment facilities may contain metal ions such as tin, zinc, cadmium and nickel. These metals are considered to be toxic.

The potentially hazardous nature of these wastes varies with the product. Individual waste streams generated by the processes studied are characterized, on a case by case basis, in terms of their potential hazard in Section 4 of this chapter.

### 2. CHARACTERIZATION OF THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY

Tables D-1 through D-4 in Appendix D present a detailed definition of each of the four industry segments of SIC 282.

Table II-4 lists the principal products of SIC 282 in the order of decreasing importance in terms of estimated 1974 production volumes. The following conclusions may be drawn from the table:

- The total 1974 estimate of production volumes for SIC 282 was on the order of 30,000 KKKg.
- The greatest production in terms of weight was in SIC 2821 and 2824 with these industries accounting for approximately 85% of all production in SIC 282.
- SICs 2822 and 2823 only accounted for approximately 15% of the production in the plastic materials and synthetics industry.
- There are twenty-one important polymer types or classes produced by SIC 282 establishments. The first eight, polyesters, polyamides, polyethylene, vinyl resins, styrenes, polypropylene, acrylics and SBR account for over 85% of the total production by weight in SIC 282. In fact the first three account for over 50% of the production.

The remainder of this section details the industry structure by four digit SIC for each of the segments of the plastic materials and synthetics industry as follows:

- Sub-Section 2.1 -- SIC 2821, Plastics Materials and Resins.
- Sub-Section 2.2 -- SIC 2822, Synthetic Rubber.
- Sub-Section 2.3 -- SIC 2823, Cellulosic Man-Made Fibers.
- Sub-Section 2.4 -- SIC 2824, Organic Fibers, Non-Cellulosic.

TABLE II-4

ESTIMATED PRODUCT VOLUME OF
PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS OF THE
PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY,
SIC 282 (1974)

			December	010	
Product	Total Production	2821	riouucuon by Sic - KKKg/yr 2821 2822	51C - KKKg/ 2823	yr
Polvesters	6 855(1)		2002	6707	<b>5797</b>
	0,000(1)	451			6 440
yamıdes	4,727	52	•		0 1 1 0
Polyethylene	4 018	010			4,675
y Besine		4,010			
tyr results	7.7.7	2,277			
rene Resins	2,284	2.284			
Polypropylene	2.196(1)	1 026			,
SBR	0 117	1,020			1,170
· •	711,2	301	426		1,390
	2,116		2.116		•
Cellulosics	626	87		000	
Phenolics	610	610		800	
Polyurethanes	3 8 8 8	010	•		
Polybutadiene	200	CC .	485		
ino Besins	774		477		
	3//	377			
yds	317	317			
prene	177		7		
yl Rubber	166		111		
EPM-EPDM	337		100		
Coumarone-Indene	148	7 70	100		
Isoprene	140	0#1	7		
EDOXV	113	7	142		1
Silicone	211	113	!		
	30.474	12 078	7.7		
		0/0,77	701'4	538	13,675

SBR = Styrene-Butadiene Rubber.

Note: (1) The quantity of production listed under SIC 2821 and SIC 2824 may not be additive due to EPM-EPDM = Ethylene-Propylene Rubbers. EPM are copolymer and EPDM are terpolymers. possible transfers from 2821 to 2824.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

### 2.1 Structure Of The Plastics Materials And Resins Industry, SIC 2821

For this industry in 1972, value added by manufacturer was \$2,160.5 million according to the 1973 Census of Manufacturers, while value of shipments was \$4,478.2 million. There were over 54,000 employees working in SIC 2821 in 1972.

The products of this industry (i.e., polyethylene, polyvinyl chloride, etc.) are used throughout the U.S. economy with over 50% of production going into building and construction and packaging materials.

There are literally thousands of resin types produced by this industry. For the purposes of this study, the report focuses on those resins which are responsible for over 95% of the industrial production. These resins are:

- High and low density polyethylene
- Polyvinyl chloride
- · Polyvinyl acetate
- ABS-SAN
- Polystyrene
- Polypropylene
- Phenolics and other tar acid resins
- Polyesters
- Amino resins
- Alkyds
- Acrylics
- . Coumarone-Indene and petroleum resins
  - Polyurethanes
- Cellulosic
- Epoxy
- · Polyamides.

Appendix A presents the detailed methodology used in developing the data presented in the tables for this industry.

### 2.1.1 Geographic Distribution Of Plants And Their Capacities In SIC 2821

Table II-5 presents the geographic distribution of production units and their capacities for this industry segment.

Our survey has found that there are approximately 816 production units within SIC 2821. This value differs from the value of 323 establishments given in the 1972 Census of Manufacturers. It is felt that this discrepancy is due to the fact that while the study team is counting the number of sites where a particular resin is manufactured, the Census is, in reality, counting the number of plant complexes where several resins may be produced. For the purposes of the report, the study team's method of counting is more applicable because it provides a more realistic overview of the geographic distribution.

The highest concentration of production units and capacity is in the Atlantic states including New Jersey, New York and Pennsylvania, the Gulf Coast states such as Louisianna and Texas plus the states of Ohio, Michigan, Kentucky and California. In general, these are the locations of production sites for petroleum based chemicals required by the industry for its production processes.

Of the resins produced in SIC 2821, the greatest capacity exists for polyethylene manufacture with a total of 4,305 KKKg/yr., followed by polyvinyl chloride at 2,982 KKKg/yr. and polystyrene with a capacity for 1,935 KKKg/yr. Lower capacity exists for such products as epoxy resins at 136 KKKg/yr. and for polyamides at about 52 KKKg/yr.

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTION UNITS AND CAPACITIES IN SIC 2821, PLASTICS MATERIALS AND RESINS

		High Density Polyethylene		Low Density Polyethylene	·
		Number Production	Capacity	Number Production	Capacity
		Units	KKKg/yr	Units	KKKg/yr
TV X	Alabama Alaska				
IX	Arizona	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	<del></del>	
VI	Arkansas				
IX	California			1	55
VIII	Colorado				
1	Connecticut				
III	Delaware				
IV	Florida				
IV	Georgia				
IX	Hawaii				
<u>x</u> ·	Idaho Illinois				
v	Indiana		<del></del>	2	339
VII	Iowa	1	77	1	110
VII	Kansas			1	145
īv	Kentucky		<del></del>		
VI	Louisiana	2	260	3	537
1	Maine				
III	Maryland				
1	Massachusetts				
<u>v</u>	Michigan Minnesota		<u> </u>	<del></del>	
īv	Mississippi				
VII	Missouri				
VIII	Montana	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
VII	Nebraska			<del></del>	
IX	Nevada				
I	New Hampshire				
11	New Jersey				
VI	New Mexico				
11	New York				
<u>I</u> 7.	North Carolina				
$\frac{VIII}{V}$	North Dakota				
VI	Ohio Oklahoma				
X	Oregon				
III	Pennsylvania			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ī	Rhode Island				
īv	South Carolina				
VIII	South Dakota				
IV	Tennessee				
VI_	Texas	10	990	12	1792
VIII	Utah	······································			
111	Vermont Virginia		<del></del>		
X	Washington				
iii	West Virginia		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
v	Wisconsin				··
VIII	Wyoming				
					سيستان بالمستان المستان
	TOTAL	13	1327	20	2978
_	Region I				
	i				
	111				
	IV				<del></del>
	v			3	449
	VI	12	1250	15	2329
	VII	1	77	1	145
	VIII				
	IX X			_1	55
					· <del></del>

- Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of data from:

  (a) Systems Analysis of Air Pollutant Emissions from the Chemical/
  Plastics Industry, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,
  Environmental Protection Technology Series EPA 650/2-74-106,
  October, 1974.

  (b) "Supply Status", Modern Plastics, Vol. 52, No. 1, January, 1975
  (c) 1974 Final Monthly Statistical Report Plastic & Resin Materials,
  SPI etc., SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by
  Ernst & Ernst.

Ernst & Ernst.

"Plastics & Resins", Chemical Esonomic Handbook, Stanford

Units   KKKg/yr   Units   KX   Alaska   Arizona								
Production   Capacity   Production   Capacity   Cunits   KKKg/yr   Units   KKg/yr   Units   KKKg/yr   Units   KKKg/yr   Units   KKg/yr   Units   Units			PVC		PVAC			
V   Alabama   1   4			Number					
V			Production	Capacity	Production	Capacity	Production	Capacity
Alaska (			Units					KKKg/y
A Artiona	•	Alabama			1	4		
Arkansas		Alaska						
Arkansas	(	Arizona						
III	I							
Connecticut	Κ	California	2	123	5	13		
Delaware   2   250	10	Colorado						
Florida		Connecticut						
Georgia   C	I	Delaware	2	250				
Georgia   Gaho   Hawaii   Idaho   Hillinois   2   140   3   18   Indiana   Hillinois   2   140   3   18   Indiana   Hillinois   2   140   3   18   Indiana   Hillinois   2   125   3   18   Hillinois   1   2   Ekentucky   2   125   3   18   Hillinois   1   2   Hillinois   1   2   Hillinois   1   2   Hillinois   1   2   Hillinois   1   1   1   1   1   1   Hillinois   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1			1		1	2		
Idaho		Georgia						
Idaho	Ÿ							1
Illinois   2   140   3   18     Indiana								
Indiana   Ill lowa   Ill lowa   Ill lowa   Ill lowa   Ill Kansas   1   2   2   2   2   2   3   18   1   2   2   2   2   3   18   1   2   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3			2	140	3	18		
I				A TV			<del></del>	
	!!			<del></del>				
Kentucky			·····	·	1	, ,		
Louisiana   4   357   Maine   1   Maryland   1   91   1   1   1   1   1   1   1			<del></del>	175			1	14
Maryland								
Maryland	-			337	<del> </del>	<del></del>		
Massachusetts	<del></del> -		<del></del>	91	1	1		
Michigan   Minnesota   Mississippi   Missispi   Missi	•				<del> </del>			68
Minnesota   Mississippi   Missouri   Misso				-74			······································	
/ Mississippi II Missouri III Montana III Nortana III Nortaska ( Nevada								
Missouri	<del>,</del> -							
Montana   Mont			<del></del>					
Nebraska   New Ada   New Hampshire   New Jersey   4   300   5   34						<del></del>	<del></del>	
New Hampshire   New Jersey   4   300   5   34     New Mexico   New York   2   135   1   4     North Carolina   1   2     North Dakota					<del></del>	<del></del>		
New Hampshire   New Jersey			<del></del>					
New Jersey	`							
New Mexico   New York   2   135   1   4     4				200				
New York				300				
North Carolina				125	•			<del></del>
III				133			<del></del>	<del></del>
Ohid   4   353   2   12     Okidhoma	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>			<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>	<del></del>
				252		12	<del></del>	
Oregon						14		
Pennsylvania				100				
Rhode Island   1   50					<del></del>			
V   South Carolina	11							
III South Dakota  ✓ Tennessee  1 Texas 3 425 1  III Utah  Vermont  II Virginia  Washington 1 2 1  III West Virginia 3 145 2 8  Wisconsin   TOTAL 37 2982 31 149 4  Region I 5 292 4 29 2  III 6 435 6 38  III 7 577 3 9  IV 3 180 6 26 1  V 6 493 5 30  VI 8 882 1			<u>_</u>	50	<del> </del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Tennessee							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Treas 3 425 1  III Utah  Vermont  II Virginia  Washington 1 2  II West Virginia 3 145 2 8  Wisconsin  TOTAL 37 2982 31 149 4  Region I 5 292 4 29 2  II 6 435 6 38  III 7 577 3 9  IV 3 180 6 26 1  V 6 493 5 30  VI 8 882 1					<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	
TII Utah Vermont II Virginia Vesk Virginia 3 145 2 8 Wisconsin  TOTAL 37 2982 31 149 4  Region I 5 292 4 29 2 II 6 435 6 38 III 7 577 3 9 IV 3 180 6 26 1 V 6 493 5 30 VI 8 882 1				405			<del></del>	40
Vermont			3	425		حانت تنسخت		46
Virginia   Washington   1   2	Ш						<del> </del>	
Washington								
I West Virginia 3 145 2 8  Wisconsin  TOTAL 37 2982 31 149 4  Region I 5 292 4 29 2  II 6 435 6 38  III 7 577 3 9  IV 3 180 6 26 1  V 6 493 5 30  VI 8 882 1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<del></del>		
TOTAL   37   2982   31   149   4								
TOTAL 37 2982 31 149 4  Region I 5 292 4 29 2  II 6 435 6 38  III 7 577 3 9  IV 3 180 6 26 1  V 6 493 5 30  VI 8 882 1	1		3	145	2	8		<del></del>
Region     I     5     292     4     29     2       II     6     435     6     38       III     7     577     3     9       IV     3     180     6     26     1       V     6     493     5     30       VI     8     882     1		Wisconsin			<u> </u>			
Region         I         5         292         4         29         2           II         6         435         6         38           III         7         577         3         9           IV         3         180         6         26         1           V         6         493         5         30           VI         8         882         1		TOTAL	37	2982	31	149	4	128
II 6 435 6 38  III 7 577 3 9  IV 3 180 6 26 1  V 6 493 5 30  VI 8 882 1	···			<del></del>				
III         7         577         3         9           IV         3         180         6         26         1           V         6         493         5         30           VI         8         882         1							2	68
IV 3 180 6 26 1 V 6 493 5 30 VI 8 882 1						38		
IV 3 180 6 26 1 V 6 493 5 30 VI 8 882 1				577				
V 6 493 5 30 VI 8 882 1		IV		180	6	26	1	14
VI 8 882 1			6		5	30		2
VIII		VI	- 8		<u> </u>		1	46
		VII			1	. 2		
VIII								
IX 2 123 5 13			2	123	5	13		
X 1 2								

PVA = Polyvinyl Chloride PVAC = Polyvinyl Acetate PVA = Polyvinyl Alcohol

Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of data from:

(a) Systems Analysis of Air Follutant Emissions from the Chemical,
Plastics Industry, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,
Environmental Protection Technology Series EPA 650/2-74-106,

Environmental Protection Technology Series EPA 650/2-74-106, October, 1974.

"Supply Status", Modern Plastics, Vol. 52, No. 1, January, 1975
1974 Final Monthly Statistical Report Plastic & Resin Materials,
SPI etc., SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by
Ernst & Ernst.

"Plastics & Resins", Chemical Economic Handbook, Stanford Research
Institute (c)

	•	ABS-S	SAN	Polysty	retie
		Number	_	Number	
		Production Units	Capacity	Production	
īv	Alabama	Cints	KKKg/yr	Units	KKKE yr
X	Alaska				
ΙX	Arizona				<del></del>
VI	Arkansas				
IX VI	California	1	9	6	315
1	D Colorado Connecticut				
iii	Delaware	1	30	2	125
īv	Florida				
īv	Georgia			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
İΧ	Hawaii			<del></del>	
x v	Idaho				
v	Illinois	2	114	5	360
VII	Indiana				300
VII	lowa Kansas				
<u>V11</u>	Kansas				
VI	Louisiana	1 2	14		
1	Maine	<del>-</del>	91		
П	Maryland				
1	Massachusetts			8	20.
v	Michigan	1	48	1	395 80
v	Minnesota				
IV	Mississippi				<del></del>
VII	Missouri Montana			1	80
VII	Nebraska				
IX	Nevada				
ı	New Hampshire		···		
11	New Jersey	1	16		
VI	New Mexico		16		
11	New York				
VIII	North Carolina			1	15
V	North Dakota				
VI	Ohio Oklahoma	1	123	6	475
X	Oregon				
III	Pennsylvania			····	
	Rhode Island		<del></del>	<del></del>	
17,	South Carolina			<del></del>	<del></del>
VID	South Dakota				
<u>IV</u>	Tennessee .				
VIII	Texas			-1	90
1 111	Utah Vermont	<del></del>			
III	Virginia				
X	Washington				
111	West Virginia	1	119		
v	Wisconsin				
VIII	Wyoming				
a ta	Tomas				
<del></del>	TOTAL	11	564	33	1935
	Region 1	1	0.0		
	II	1	30 16	10	520
	Ш	<del></del>	119		
	IV	<u> </u>	14	1	1.5
	ν	4	285	12	915
	VI	2	91	1	90
	Vn			1	80
· · ·	VIII				
<del> </del>	ZX X	1	9	6	315

ABS-SAN = Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene Resins and Styrene-Acrylonitrile

- Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of data from:

  (a) Systems Analysis of Air Pollutant Emissions from the Chemical Plastics Industry, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Protection Technology Series EPA 650/2-74-106, October 1974
  - Cotober, 1974.

    "Supply Status", Modern Plastics, Vol. 52, No. 1, January, 1975.

    1974 Final Monthly Statistical Report Plastic & Resin Materials,
    SPI etc., SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by
    Ernst & Ernst.

    "Plastics & Resins", Chemical Economic Mandbook, Stanford
    Research Institute

				Phenolics a	
	and the second		opylene	Tar Act	d Resins
	1	Production Units		Production Units	Capacity
L.	Alabama	Cints	KKKE YI	· 1	KKKg/yr 12
X	Alaska				
IX	Arizona				
VI	Arkansas			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
IX	California			8	55
VIII	Colorado				
I	Connect:cut			1	4
III	Delaware	11	115		
L.	Florida	, .		1	4
iV.	Georgia				
iΧ	Hawaii				
X.	Idaho				
7.	Ill:nois		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	4
<u>v.</u>	Indiana				
VII	Iowa		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
VII	Kansas	<del></del>	<del></del>	1	12
<u>L.</u>	Kentucky				
VI	Louisiana	1	315		
I	Maine			<del></del>	
III	Maryland Massachusaus	- <del> </del>			22
<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	Massachusetts Michigan			2	32
v	Minnesota				12
<u>L'.</u>	Mississippi	<del></del>			
VII	Missouri	<del></del>			<del></del>
VIII	Montana			1	2
VII	Nepraska				<u>-</u>
IX	Nevada				
Ī	New Hampshire	<del></del>			
II	New Jersey	1	125	5	50
VI	New Mexico				
Į.	Vew York			4	102
IV -	Norm Carclina			4	.29
VIII.	North Dakota				
V.	- Ohio			3	117
$\Lambda \Lambda$	OkJahoma -				
X	Gregon .			5	38
	Pennsylvan.a				
!	Rhode Island				
17.	South Carolina				
VIII	South Dakota				
IV.	Tennessee	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	
VI_ VIII	Texas		585	<del></del>	49
I	Utáfi Vermont				
iII	Virginia			<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
x	Washington	·		2	18
III	West Virginia	1	75		
٧,	Wisconsin			2	36
VIII	Wyoming				
	et t				
	TOTAL	11	1215	46	576
	Region I			3	36
		1	125	9	152
		2	190	<del></del>	
	<u> </u>		<del></del>	66	45
	<u>'.</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			169
			900	4	49
	VII VIII		<del></del>	<del></del>	12
	18			1	2
				<u>8</u>	55 56

Figure 1 Foster D. Smell, Inc. analysis of data from:

(a) Cystems Analysis of Air Pollutant Entraines from the Chemical Flactics in fastry, N.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Protection Technology Series EPA 650/2-74-106, October, 1974.

(b) "Supply Status", "Line Plastic, Vol. 52, No. 1, January, 1975 (c) "1374 Final Montally Statistical Report Flastic & Resin Materials, SPI etc., SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by Erist's Erist.

(d) "Plastics & Resins", Chemical Economic Handbook, Stanford Research Institute

		Polyest	ers	Amino Resins (1)	Alkyds (1)
		Number	• •	Number	Number
		Production	Capacity	Production	Production
		Units	KKKg/yr	Units	Units
IV X	Alabama			3	1
	Alaska				·
VI.	Arizona Arkansas		23	2	
DX.	California	1 18	140	13	
VIII	Colorado	10	140	13	30
I	Connecticut	1	11	i	2
<u> </u>	Delaware	1	11	2	
īv	Fiorida	6	87	2	1
īv	Georgia			3	
ix	Hawaii				3
	Idaho	·			<del></del>
×	Illinois	3 .	7	10	22
v	Indiana	2	21		23
VII	Iowa				2
VΠ	Kansas	,	<del></del>		
īv	Kentucky	1	5	2	5
VI	Louisiana	1	10	1	
<u> </u>	Maine			<u> </u>	
ш	Maryland			1	5
1	Massachusetts			5	5
v	Michigan	6	57	3	6
<u>v</u>	Minnesota				2
IV ·	Mississippi			1	
VII	Missouri	3	42	1	7
νш	Montana			1	
VII	Nebraska				
IX.	Nevada			2	
1	New Hampshire			2	
<u> </u>	New Jersey		44	18	26
VI	New Mexico				
П	New York	3	15 '	5	9
IV	North Carolina	2	15	14	
vin	North Dakota				
<u>v</u>	Ohio	11	68	12	13
VI	Oklahoma	1	14		3
<u>X</u>	Oregon		2	12	
i	Pennsylvania Rhode Island	5	36	11	13
īv	South Carolina	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
VIII	South Dakota	2	26	<u> </u>	1
īv	Tennessee	3	35	1	<del></del>
VI	Texas	3	27	8	.1
VIII	Utah		<del></del>		10
I	Vermont	<del></del>	······································		<u> </u>
一	Virginia	<del></del>	<del></del>	3	<del></del>
<u>x</u>	Washington	1	13	- 6	
ПІ	West Virginia			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
$\bar{v}$	Wisconsin	1	16	8	3
VIII	Wyoming			<u> </u>	
7					<del></del>
	TOTAL	81	725	164	179
_	3 3		<del></del>		
	Region I	1	11	16	5
	п	8	59	23	35
	ш	6	47	17	19
	īv	14	168	31	15
	V	23	169	33	51
	VI	6	74	11	10
	, . VII	. 3	42	1	9
	VIII				3
	IX IX	18	140	13	30
	X	2	15	18	2

<sup>(1)</sup> Capacities not available for these resins.

- Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of data from:

  (a) Systems Analysis of Air Pollutant Emissions from the Chemical Plastics Industry, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Protection Technology Series EPA 650/2-74-106, October, 1974.

  (b) "Supply Status", Modern Plastics, Vol. 52, No. 1, January, 1975 (c) 1974 Final Monthly Statistical Report Plastic & Resin Materials, SPI etc., SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by Ernst & Ernst.

  (d) "Plastics & Resins", Chemical Economic Handbook, Stanford Research Institute

 ${\bf Coumarone-Indene}^{\{1\}}$ 

				and	
		Acry	lice	Petroleum Resins	Polyurethanes (1)
		Number		Number	Number
		Production	Capacity	Production	Production
			KKKg/yr		Units
īv	Alabama	Units	VVVB\A1	1	1
X	Alaska			·	
ΪX	Arizona				
VI	Arkansas			<del></del>	
IX	California			2	28
VIII	Colorado				1
I	Connecticut				1
ш	Delaware				2
īV	Florida				
īv	Georgia				ŧ
IX	Hawaii				
x	Idaho				
v	Illinois			3 :	16
v	Indiana				1
VII	lowa				2
VII	Kansas	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
īv				<del></del>	
	Kentucky	1	2		
VI	Louisiana	1	91_		
1	Maine	·			
Ш	Maryland				3
I	Massachusetts				<u> </u>
V	Michigan				
V	Minnesota				2
īv	Mississippi			ذ .	
VII	Missouri				4
VIII	Montana				12.77
VII	Nebraska				
IX	Nevada				
I	New Hampshire		<del></del>		1
II	New Jersey				13
VI	New Mexico		<u> </u>	1	<del></del>
				<del></del>	
II	New York		<del> </del>	<del></del>	
IV_	North Carolina				
VIII	North Dakota	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
<u>v</u>	Ohio				12
	Oklahoma	· · ·			
<u>x</u>	Oregon				2
III	Pennsylvania			4	11
Ī	Rhode Island				1
īV .	South Carolina				
VIII	South Dakota				
īv	Tennessee				
VI	Texas	4	337	2	5
VIII	Utah				<u> </u>
1	Vermont				
III	Virginia	<del></del>	<del>,</del>		
X	Washington		<del></del>		2
î	West Virginia	1	32	1	2
	West Virginia	1	32	1	
V	Wisconsin		<del></del>		3
VIII	Wyoming				
	TOTAL	7	462	20	135
	Region I				12
	Region I	<del></del>		1	12
		·····		1	20
	III	1	32	5	18
	. IV	. 1	2	4	3
	<u> </u>			3	38
	VI	5	428	4	5
	VΠ				6
	VIII				1
	IX			2	28
	X				4
- 5					

<sup>(1)</sup> Capacities not available for these resins.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of data from:

(a) Systems Analysis of Air Pollutant Emissions from the Chemical/
Plastics Industry, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,
Environmental Protection Technology Series EPA 650/2-74-106,
October, 1974.

(b) "Supply Status", Modern Plastics, Vol. 52, No. 1, January, 1975

(c) 1974 Final Monthly Statistical Report Plastic & Resin Materials,
SPI etc., SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by
Ernst & Ernst.

(d) "Plastics & Resins", Chemical Economic Handbook, Stanford
Research Institute II-20

٠.,		Cellulosic Resins	1) Epoxy R	esins	Daluani	
		Number	Number	esitis	Polyamid Number	es
		Production	Production	Capacity	Production	Canacity
		Units	Units	KKKg/yr	Units	KKKg/vr
N X	Alabama Alaska			**		
ix	Arizona	······································				
VI	Arkansas					
ΪX	California	<del></del>				
VIII	Colorado					
	Connecticut					····
Ш	Delaware					
IV.	Florida	1		<del></del>	1	11
IV.	Georgia				·····	
X V	Hawaii					
, <u>X</u>	Idaho	<del></del>				
v	Illinois Indiana					
VII	Iowa	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>		
VII	Kansas		·			
īv	Kentucky	<del></del>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
VI	Louisiana	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		16	2	8_
Ī ·	Maine	<del></del>				
Ш	Maryland	1				
I	Massachusetts	1	1	6		
V	Michigan					n.a.
<u>v</u>	Minnesota				<del></del>	
L,	Mississippi					
VII	Missouri					
VIII	Montana		<del></del>			
IX	Nebraska Nevada					
i i	New Hampshire					
ii	New Jersey				1	
VI ·	New Mexico	5	3	45		
11	New York					
L.	North Carolina					
VIII	North Dakota	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
V	Ohio		1			
VI	Oklahoma					
X	Oregon					
111	Pennsylvania				1	1
ī	Rhode Island					
VIII	South Carolina South Dakota					
V	Tennessee	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
VI	Texas	1			1	
VIII	Utah	<del></del>	2	63	1	n.a.
	Vermont	<del></del>				
II	Virginia	<del></del>		<del></del>		
ζ	Washington				1	7
II	West Virginia				1	22
, -	Wisconsin					32
/10	Wyoming					
<u> </u>	TOTAL	8	8	136	10	62
	Region I	1				62+
	II	5	3	6	22	2+
	ш	1		45	3	
	rv	1	1	16	3	40
	V		1	6	4	20
	IV IV		2	63	1	n.a.
	VII				<del></del>	11.0.
·	VIII					
	IX					
	<u> </u>	<del></del>				

<sup>(1)</sup> Capacities not available for these resins.

Source Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of data from

(a) Systems Analysis of Air Pollutant Emissions from the Chemical Plastics Industry, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Protection Technology Series EPA 650 '2-74-106, October, 1974.

(b) Supply Status', Modern Plastics, Vol. 52, No. 1, January, 1975

(c) 1974 Final Monthly Statistical Report Plastic & Resin Materials, SPI etc., SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by Emist & Errut.

(d) 'Plastics & Resins', Chemical Economic Handbook, Stanford Research Institute

#### 2.1.2 Geographic Distribution Of Employment

Table II-6 presents the estimated 1974 geographic distribution of employment as a function of the number of production units. Information is presented as an aggregate for the entire SIC 2821 since employement figures related to each of the resins was not available.

- There was a total of 56,450 employees estimated to be working in the industry on an average of approximately 70 employees per production unit.
- Employment was concentrated in the same manner as production units and capacity discussed under 2.1.1.

The following data provides an estimate of production unit size distribution by employment on a national basis for SIC 2821 as a whole.

## Table II-7 -- Production Unit Size Distribution By Employment, SIC 2821 (National Basis)

Number of	10 m									
Production	7 "		10-	20-	50-	100-	250-	500-	1,000-	2,500
Units	1-4	<u>5-9</u>	<u>19</u>	49	99	249	499	999	2,499	or more
816	38	38	76	232	139	167	66	35	20	5

From the above information, it can be seen that the greatest number of production units (232) have between 20-49 employees and account for 28% of the industry. Most of the production units (66%) are in the size range between 20-249 employees. Only 3% of the production units have 1,000 employees or more. Nineteen percent have fewer than 20 employees.

TABLE II-6

### ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANTS AND EMPLOYMENT IN SIC 2821

IV Alabama	Total Number of Production Units	Employment
X Alaska	8	50
IX Arizona		30
VI Arkansas		
IX California	3	100
VIII Colorado	114	2200
I Connecticut		50
III Delaware	79	1800
IV Florida	16	800
IV Georgia	7	200
IX Hawaii	7	200
X Idaho V Illinois		N.A.
V Illinois V Indiana	70	
THURST		4500
VII lowa VII Kansas	6	1800
IV Kentucky	2	350
VI Louisiana	10	350
I Maine	17	2550 1800
III Maryland	4	
Massachusan	12	200
V Michigan	43	5900
V Minnesota	22	2550
N Mississippi	7 4	750
VII Missouri	16	50
VIII Montana	2	200
VII Nebraska IX Nevada		N.A
- New Hallipshire	4	
II New Jersey VI New Mexico	87	200
II New York		5300
North Carolina	31	2000
VIII North Dakota	22	2000 350
v Ohio		350
VI Oklahoma	65	4500
X Oregon	2	150
III Pennsylvania	22	100
Rhode Island	<u>46</u>	5900
N South Carolina	8	100
VIII South Dakota		200
IV Tennessee	7	
· CAUA	73	1800
	1	4250
I Vermont III Virginia		N.A.
X Washington	44	100
II West Virginia	12	100
Wisconsin	12	4250
/III Wyoming	17	750
TOTAL	816	
		56.450
Region I	64	
1	48	8000
	83	7300
rv	92	11.250
V	186	5400 14.850
VII	95	6300
VIII	24	900
IX	6	50
x	114 34	2200
	V4	200

Source: Snell update of data from the 1972 Census of Manufacturers, U.S. Department of Commerce, Publication MC-72(2)-28B.

## 2.1.3 Distribution Of Plant Age

Distribution of plant age is not provided for SIC 2821 due to the inavailability of data. Most of the production units, however, were first constructed after the Second World War with many of the major ones being built in the late 1950's and early 1960's.

## 2.1.4 Geographic Distribution Of Production Volumes

Table II-8 is a summary of the geographic distribution of production volume by production unit for SIC 2821 as an aggregate for 1974.

Table II-9 presents the geographic distribution of the estimated production volume of the sixteen major SIC 2821 resins listed in Section 2.1.

From these tables, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- Over 12,000 KKKg of resins were estimated to have been produced in 1974 by SIC 2821 production units.
- The general concentration of production units and production was identical with that for capacities as shown in Table II-6.

For the entire SIC 2921 industry segment an average of approximately 15 KKKg of material was produced by each production unit in 1974. This value reflects the fact that there are many units producing only a small amount of resin. This is particularly valid for the phenolics, alkyd and polyurethane resins.

On the average, over 80% of the production capacity for SIC 2821 was utilized in 1974. For example, of the high volume resins:

- Polyethylene was being produced at 93% of capacity
- Polystyrene was at 95% of capacity
- Polypropylene at about 84% of capacity
- Polyvinyl chloride was being produced at 75% of capacity.

### ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL PRODUCTION UNITS AND TOTAL PRODUCTION, SIC 2821

	Total Number of Production Units	Total Production
IV Alabama	8	(KKKg/yr)
X Alaska	<u> </u>	29.4
IX Arizona		
VI Arkansas	3	18.0
IX California	114	606.0
VIII Colorado	3	4.4
I Connecticut III Delaware	7	154.4
IV Florida	9	296.8
IV Georgia	16	117.0
IX Hawaii	7	12.4
X Idaho		
V Illinois	70	
V Indiana	8	945.2
VII lowa	6	119.4
VII Kansas	2	212.8
IV Kentucky	20	13.0 149.4
VI Louisiana	17	1.430.0
I Maine III Maryland	1	2.0
	12	91.2
I Massachusetts V Michigan	43	665.5
V Minnesota	22	178.6
IV Mississippi	4	4.8
VII Missouri	16	24 0
VIII Montana	2	115.6
VII Nebraska		4.0
IX Nevada		
New Hampshire	4	7.4
II New Jersey	87	
VI New Mexico II New York		610.1
	31	246 7
IV - North Carolina VIII North Dakota	22	86 0
V Ohio		
VI Oklahoma	65	1,033.7
X Oregon	2 22	82 0
III Pennsylvania	46	73.8
I Rhode Island	9	173.3
IV South Carolina	8	53 4
VIII South Dakota		29 0
IV Tennessee	7	36.0
VI Texas VIII Utah	73	3.916.0
VIII Utah I Vermont	1	2.0
III Virginia		
X Washington	4	13.0
III West Virginia	12	40.8
V Wisconsin	12	317.8
VIII Wyoming		72.2
TOTAL	816	12.078
Region I	64	881 7
11	118	856.8
III	83.	892 1
rv V	92	483 2
VI	186	2.353.9
VΠ	95	5,447.0
УПІ	24	341.4
IX	6 114	10.4
X	34	696.9
		114.6

			Produ	ction K	KKa/vr	
		HDPE (1)	LDPE (1)	PVC (1)	PVAC(2)	PVA <sup>(1)</sup>
v	Alabama					
K	Alaska					
X	Arizona			<del> </del>		
/I	Arkansas		50	91		
X	California		- 50	31		
/111	Colorado Connecticut					<del></del>
II	Delaware		<del></del>	186	<del></del>	
v	Florida			41	<del>*                                    </del>	
v	Georgia					
x	Hawaii					
(	Idaho					
<i>"</i>	Illinois		310	104		
1	Indiana		100			
'II	Iowa	75	133			
11	Kansas					
<u>v</u>	Kentucky	254	401	93	·	7
<u>'I</u>	Louisiana	254	491	265		
II	Maine Maryland	<del></del>	<del></del>	68		
-	Massachusetts		<del></del>	180		35_
,	Michigan			100		
,	Minnesota					
v	Mississippi .		·			
'II	Missouri					
111	Montana					
ΊΙ	Nebraska					
X	Nevada					
	New Hampshire					
<u> </u>	New Jersey	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		223		
<u> </u>	New Mexico					
I V	New York		·	100		
7111	North Carolina North Dakota				•	
. 111	Ohio			260		
71	Okiahoma		·····	74		
(	Oregon					
II	Pennsylvania			68		
	Rhode Island			37		
<u>v</u>	South Carolina					
'III	South Dakota					
<u>V</u>	Tennessee					
'III	Texas Utah	965	1,640	315		23
111	Vermont	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>
[]	Virginia					
ί	Washington					********
II	West Virginia			107		
,	Wisconsin					
ш	Wyoming					
	TOTAL	1,294	2.724	2,212		65 .
	Region I			217	, , .	25
بننيد	Region I		<del></del>	323		35
	Ш			429		
	īv			134		7
	v		410	364		
	VI	1,219	2,131	654		23
	VΠ	75	133		<del></del>	
	VΠI					
	IX X		50	91		· — — —
	^					

HDPE = High Density Polyethylene
LDPE = Low Density Polyethylene
PVA = Polyvinyl Alcohol
PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride

Notes:

(1) Production figures based on data from the 1974 Final Monthly Statistical Report, Plastic 5 Resin Materials, SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by Ernst 6 Ernst, March 21, 1975, and pro rated according to capacity.

(2) Production data is not comparable to that of other resins as it is

expressed in terms of the monomer.

			Producti	on KKKg/yr	
					Phenolics
,					and
		ABS-SAN(1)	Polystyrana(1)	Polypropylene (1)	Other Tar
<u>r·</u>	Alabama	ADD SAIV	rotystyrene	Potypropytene -	Acid Resins (1)
X	Alaska				
VI	Arizona	·			
IX	Arkansas California		<u> </u>		
VIII		7	300	<del>-i</del>	58
ī	Connecticut	23	119		
III	Delaware			97	4
<u>L.</u>	Florida				4
IV.	Georgia				
<u>[X.</u> .	Hawari Idaho				
× 1/2.	Illinois				
··	Indiana	89	343		
VII	Iowa			<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7.11	Kansas				12
17	Kentucky	11			13
VI	Louisiana	72		266	
<u> </u>	Maine				
Ш	Maryland Massachusetts				
<del></del>	Michigan		376		34
·	Minnesota	37	76		13
īV	Mississippi				
VII	Missouri		76		
VIII	Montana				2
VII	Nebraska				
IX	Nevada				
!	New Hampshire				
<u>II</u>	New Jersey New Mexico	12		105	53
II	New York				
<u>r.                                    </u>	North Carolina	<del></del>			108
VIII	North Dakota		14		31
V.	Ohio	96	454	<del></del>	
VI	Oklahoma				. 124
X	Oregon				40
III	Pennsylvania				- 311
rv .	Rhode Island South Carolina				
7.11	South Dakota	<u> </u>	<del></del>		
IV	Tennessee	<del></del>			
VI	Texas		86	404	
VIII	Utah			494	52
1	Vermont				
III	Virginia				
X	Washington West:Virginia				19
v.	Wisconsin	93		63	
VIII	Wyoming		<del></del>		38
				···	
12	TOTAL	440	1,844	1.026	610
					310
	Region I	23	495		38
		12		106	161
<del></del>	III n/	93		160	
	rv V	11	14		48
	vi	72	<u>873</u>		179
	νп		86 76	760	52
	VIII				13
	IX IX	7	300		<u>2</u> 
	x x				59

ABS-SAN = Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene Resins and Styrene-Acrylonitrile

Notes:

(1) Production figures based on data from the 1074 Final Monthly Statistical Report, Plastic & Resin Materials, SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by Ernst & Ernst, March 21, 1975, and pro rated according to capacity.

15

					TABLE II	
		<u> </u>	Produ	ction	KKKg/yr	
						Coumarone-
						Indene
						and
			Amino	/21		Petroleum
		Polyesters (1)	Resins (2)	Alkyds	Acrylics (3)	Resins (
v	Alabama		7	2		7
	Alaska					
X	Arizona					
1	Arkansas	13	5			
Χ	California	82	31	52		15
III	Colorado			4		
	Connecticut	6	2			
1	Delaware	6	5	2		
,	Florida	51	5	7		
7	Georgia		7	5		
· ·	Hawaii					
	Idaho					
	Illinois	4	23	40		22
	Indiana	12		7		
II	lowa			4		
II .	Kansas					
	Kentucky	3	5	9	11	
I_	Louisiana	6	2		59	15
	Maine		2			
1	Maryland		2	9		
	Massachusetts		5	9		7
	Michigan	33	7	11		
	Minnesota			4		
<del>,                                    </del>	Mississippi		2			22
II	Missouri	24	2	12		
III	Montana		2			
II	Nebraska					
Κ	Nevada					
	New Hampshire		5			
	New Jersey	25	42	46		7
1	New Mexico					
	New York	8	12	16		
۲.	North Carolina	8	33			
III	North Dakota					
	Ohio	39	28	23		
I	Oklahoma	8				
	Oregon	1	28	4		
I	Pennsylvania	20	26	23		31
	Rhode Island		16			
	South Carolina	15	12	2		
П	South Dakota					
<del>,</del>	Tennessee	20	2	2		
I	Texas	15	19	17	220	15
<u> </u>	Utah	AM		2		
	Vermont				<del></del>	
i	Virginia		7			
	Washington	7	14			
1	West Virginia	i			21	7
	Wisconsin	9	19	5		
Ш	Wyoming					
	TOTAL	415	377	317	301	148
	Region I	6	30	9 .		. 7
	il II	33	54	62		<del></del>
-	· III	26	40	34	21	38
	īv	97	73	27	1	29
-	V	97	77	90	<del></del>	22
	VI	42	26	17	279	30
	VII	24	20	16	•/3	- 50
	VIII		2	6		
	TY	82	21	D		15

#### Notes:

52

IX X

82 8

<sup>(1)</sup> Production figures based on data from the 1974 Final Monthly Statistical Report, Plastic & Resin Materials, SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as compiled by Ernst & Ernst, March 21, 1975, and pro rated according to capacity.

<sup>(2)</sup> Production figures based on data from System Analysis of Air Pollutant Emissions from the Chemical/Plastics Industry, U.S. Environmental Protection Technology series EPA 650/2-74-106, October, 1974, and pro rated according to production unit distribution.

(3) Data from above but pro rated by capacity.

				Productio	n KKKa	/vr
N			Poly-	Cellulosic	Epoxy (2)	//-
X	<del></del>	• ! - !	urethanes u	Resins (1)	Resins 121	olyamides (2)
			0.4			
VI						
X						
Connecticut			10.9			
	VIII	Colorado			***************************************	
IV   Florida		Connecticut	0.4			
IV   Georgia   0.4	ш		0.8			
	IV					9
Manage			0.4			
V	<u>IX</u>		)			
V	<u>X</u>					<u> </u>
VIII         Iowa         0.8           VIII         Kansas         7           VK         Kentucky         0.4         13         7           VI         Louisiana         1         13         7           II         Manne         1 <td><u>v</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Section 1</td>	<u>v</u>					Section 1
VIII       Kansas         IV       Kentucky       0.4       13       7         VII       Louisiana       1       13       7         III       Maryland       1.2       11       1         II       Massachusetts       3.5       11       5       n.a         V       Michigan       1.6       V       Minnesota       0.8       N         VII       Mississippi       VIII       Mississippi       VIII       Winsissippi       VIII       Nobraska         VIII       Nebraska       Nevada       2       1.6       VIIII       Nobraska         IX       Nevada       2       1.54       37       VIII       Newada       2       2         IX       Nevada       2.7       5       4       37						
			0.8		······································	
VI						
Mane			U. 4	<del></del>	13	7
				<del></del>		
Massachusetts			1 3	11		
V   Michigan   1.6   V   Minnesota   0.8   V   Minnesota   0.8   V   Mississippi   VII   Missouri   1.6   VIII   Montana   VIII   Nebraska   VIII   Nebraska   VIII   New Jersey   5.1   54   37   VIII   New Mexico   VIII   New Mexico   VIII   New York   2.7   VIII   North Dakota   VIII   North Dakota   VIII   North Dakota   VIII   Pennsylvania   4.3   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1					<u> </u>	
V   Minnesota						n.a
Note				**		
VIII       Missouri       1.6         VIII       Mebraska         IX       Nevada         II       New Hampshire       0.4       2         II       New Jersey       5.1       54       37         VI       New Mexico       37       37         VI       New Mexico       37       37         VI       New York       2.7       7         VI       New Hampshire       0.4       37         VI       New Mexico       37       37         VI       New York       2.7       7         VI       Oklahoma       38       38         VI       Oklahoma       37       5         VI       Oklahoma       4.3       1         VI       South Carolina       4.3       1         VIII       Pennesylvania       4.3       1         VI       Tennessee       11       1         VI       Tennessee       11       1         VI       Tennessee       11       1         VI       Tennessee       12       1         VI       Wisconsin       1.2         VIII       Wysconsin </td <td></td> <td>Mississippi</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Mississippi				
VIII   Montana   VII   Nebraska   IX   Nevada   I   New Hampshire   0.4   2   1   New Hampshire   0.4   37   VII   New Mexico   II   New York   2.7   IV   Nerth Carolina   VIII   North Dakota   V   Ohio   4.7   5   VII   Oklahoma   X   Oregon   0.8   III   Pennsylvania   4.3   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1			1.6			
New Hampshire	. III					
New Hampshire	VΙΙ	Nebraska				
New Jersey	X	Nevada				
New Mexico   New York   2.7   North Carolina			0.4			2
New York   2.7			5,1	54	37	
North Carolina   VIII   North Dakota   VIII   North Dakota   VIII   North Dakota   VIII   Oklahoma   VIII   Oklahoma   VIII   Oklahoma   VIII   Pennsylvania   4.3   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1						
VIII			2.7			
V						
VI						
X			4.7		5	
				<del></del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>
Rhode Island						
V   South Carolina				····		
V			U. 4			
V         Tennessee         11         1           VI         Texas         2.0         53         n.a           VIII         Utah         53         n.a           Vermont         III         Virginia         6           K         Washington         0.8         6           III         West Virginia         0.8         26           Wisconsin         1.2         11         5           Vironing         7         11         5         2*           Region         I         47         11         5         2*           II         7.8         54         37         37         33         17         11         13         17         14         14         33         17         14         14         33         17         14         33         17         14         33         17         14         33         17         14         34						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Texas   2.0   53   n.a			······································			
			2 0		E 2	
Vermont						па
				<del></del>		·
Washington   Q.8		Virginia .				6
	<u> </u>	Washington	0.8			
Wisconsin   1,2		West Virginia				26
TOTAL 53 87 113 52*  Region I 47 11 5 2*  II 7.8 54 37  III 7.1 11 33  IV 1.2 11 13 17  V 14.9 5  VI 2.0 53 D.a  VII 2.4  VIII 0.4						
Region   I   47   11   5   2+	.111	Wyoming				
Region   I       47       11       5     2+		TOTAL	53	87	113	52+
11   7.8   54   37			47			
III   7.1   11   33   17   14   15   17   17   19   19   19   19   19   19						
IV   1.2   11   13   17   V   14.9   5						33
V 14.9 5 VI 2.0 53 n.a. VII 2.4 VIII 0.4			1.2			
VI 2.0 53 n.a. VII 2.4 VIII 0.4		to the same and th	14.9			
VIII 0.4						n.a.
	<u> </u>					
ry 10 d					<del></del>	
X 1.6			10.9			***************************************

Notes:
(1) Production figures based on data from System Analysis of Air Pollutant

Emissions from the Chemical/Plastics Industry, U.S. Environmental Protection
Agency, Environmental Protection Technology series EPA 650/2-74-106,
October, 1974, and pro rated according to production unit distribution.
(2) Production figures based on data from the 1974 Final Monthly Statistical
Report, Plastic s Resin Materials, SPI Committee on Resin Statistics as
compiled by Ernst & Ernst, March 21, 1975, and pro rated according to
capacity.

For typical lower volume resins, the following are estimates of capacity utilization for 1974:

ABS/SAN -- 78% Polyesters -- 57%

Acrylics -- 65% Epoxy -- 83%

## 2.2 Structure Of The Synthetic Rubber (Vulcanizable Elastomers) Industry, SIC 2822

For this industry in 1972, value added by manufacturers was \$491.7 million according to the 1972 Census of Manufacturers, while value of shipments was \$1,089.4. There were over 11,000 employees working in SIC 2822 in 1972.

The products of this industry are principally used in five segments of the U.S. economy: new tire production, tire retreading, molded rubber goods, footwear and adhesives. In 1973 about 65% of synthetic rubber production went into the production of new tires.

There are approximately 50 different types or classes of synthetic rubber or vulcanizable elastomers. Of these 50, nine are most important on a weight of production basis. These nine synthetic rubbers are, in decreasing order of importance, as follows:

Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (SBR)

Polyurethanes

. Polybutadience

Acrylics

Neoprene

Butyl rubber

Ethylene-propylene co- and ter- polymers

(EPM and EPDM)

Isoprene

Silicone.

In general, this report focuses on the above nine elastomers since they represent over 95% of SIC 2822's production.

Appendix A presents the detailed methodology used in developing the data presented in the tables for this industry.

## 2.2.1 Geographic Distribution Of Plants And Production In SIC 2822

Table II-10 presents a summary of the geographic distribution of production units and their estimated 1974 production for this industry segment as an aggregate.

Table II-11 presents the geographic distribution of production units and their estimated 1974 production on a product by product basis.

- Our survey has found that there are approximately 120 production units within SIC 2822.
  - The synthetic rubber industry is very heavily concentrated in the Gulf Coast area in such states as Texas and Louisianna, with a smaller grouping in Ohio and Kentucky and minor installations to Connecticut and Tennessee.

Of all the rubbers produced by SIC 2822, the greatest production in 1974 was of SBR type rubber and is estimated to be 2,116 KKKg. This value was on the order of almost four times the production for these next highest synthetic rubbers produced—acrylates, polyurethane and polybutadiene.

### 2.2.2 Geographic Distribution Of Employment

Table II-12 presents the estimated 1974 geographic distribution of employment. Information is presented as an aggregate for the entire SIC 2822 since employment figures related to each of the rubbers is not available.

- There was a total of about 17,000 employees estimated to be working in the industry.
  - Employment was concentrated in the Gulf Coast (Texas and Louisianna) area with a smaller but sizeable grouping in the Ohio/Kentucky area.

The distribution of employment reflects the location of the plants near their suppliers of monomers (Gulf Coast) or their location near the major tire plants where about 65% of the production from SIC 2822 is used.

#### TABLE II-10

SUMMARY OF GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTION UNITS AND ESTIMATED 1974 PRODUCTION, SIC 2822

		Number of Production Units	Production (KKKg/yr)
īv	Alabama	1	0.05
X	Alaska		
ĪX	Arizona	<del></del>	
VI	Arkansas		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ĪΧ	California	5	40.5(1)
7111	Colorado		
[	Connecticut	7	111.0(1)
III	Delaware	<u> </u>	20.0
īV	Florida		
v	Georgia	3	30.0
X	Hawaii		
	Idaho		
<del></del>	Illinois	5	294.5(1)
<del>,                                    </del>	Indiana		£34.3
ΤΙ	Iowa		
II	Kansas		
₩	Kentucky	6	347.7
Ì	Louisiana	15	923.9
<u> </u>	Maine		243.5
ΪΪ	Maryland		
11	Massachusetts	4	20.0(1)
	Michigan	<del></del>	- 69.3
	Minnesota	1	0.05
v	Mississippi	<u>i</u>	4.5
ĪĪ	Missouri		
III	Montana	<del></del>	
ΙΙ	Nebraska		
X	Nevada		<del></del>
<u>.,                                     </u>	New Hampshire		
Ī	New Jersey	7	71.0(2)
<del>i</del>	New Mexico		
Ī	New York		4,1(1)
⇟	North Carolina		24.0
ĪĪĪ	North Dakota		24.0
111	Ohio	14	770.2
Ī		<u></u>	170.2
-	Oklahoma		
ΙΙ	Oregon		
11_	Pennsylvania Rhode Island	<del></del>	20.0
V	South Carolina	<del></del>	
<u> </u>	South Dakota		60.0
	Tennessee	2	60.0
I III	Texas	32	2130.2
111	Utah		<del> </del>
ΙΙ	Vermont		<del></del>
+ +	Virginia Washington		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ΙI	Washington		7577
	West Virginia	6	452.6
III	Wisconsin		<del></del>
11	Wyoming		
	TOTAL	120	5393.5
		120	
			121 0
	Region I	12	131.0
	II	8	75.1
	III	Ś	492.6
	IV	15	466.3
		24	1134.1
	VI	50	3054.0
	VII		
	VIII		
	IX	3	40.5
	v		. —

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

Notes:
(1) Production figures for one unit are not available.
(2) Production figures for two units are not available.

	X Arizona 'I Arkansas X California III Colorado Connecticuir	Plants (1	) KKKg/y	r Pla	of Produ	ction No /yr Pla	itadiene Rubber of Producti nts(1) KKKg/yi
	Alaska X Arizona I Arkansas X California III Colorado Connecticut			<u> </u>	nts 17 KKKg	/yr Pla	nts (1) KKKg/yı
	X Arizona II Arkansas X California III Colorado Connecticut						
	Arkansas  X California  III Colorado  Connecticut						
	X California III Colorado Connecticut						
	III Colorado Connecticut						
	Connecticut						
	1 Delaware						
				1	N.A	1.(2)	
IX X V VII	Fiorida		1				
V V VII	Georgia						
V VII VII	Hawaii			1	N.A	١.	
VII VII	Idaho	····		<del></del>			
VII	Illinois						
VII	Indiana						
<u> </u>	Kentucky						
VI		1	90.8		······································	2	18.2
111	Maine					2	65
	Maryland Massachusetts				<del></del>		
·v	Michigan			1	N.A.	. 1	5
v	Minnesota		<del></del>	(			
īv	Mississippi						
VII	Missouri			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
VIII	Montana		<del></del>				
VII	Nebraska			<del></del>			
IX	Nevada						
<u></u>	New Hampshire		-		<del></del>		
11	New Jersey			1	N 4		
7.1	New Mexico				N.A.		
<u>L'</u>	New York						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
VIII	North Carolina						
V.	North Dakota Ohio						
·	Oklahoma			1	1.5	4	67
x	Oregon					<u>-</u>	D ,
111	Pennsylvania		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
1	Rhode Island						
īv	South Carolina		<del></del>				
VIII	South Dakota			<u> </u>			
V	Tennessee						
VI	Texas	4	336				
VIII	Utah		-			1	11
	Vermont				·		
11	Virginia		<del></del>				
<u> </u>	Washington						
11	West Virginia						
III	Wisconsin						
***	Wyoming						
	Tomas	:					
		5 .	126.8	5	1.5+	10	100 -
	Region I						166.2
	II			2	N.A.	1	5
	111			1	N.A.		
	rv						
	v			_1	N.A.	2	16 2
	VI 5		26.8	1	1.5	4	67
	VII		-0.0			3	76
	VIII						
	DX DX						
	x						

Notes:

(1) This indicates the number of plants in a given state which produce the given type of rubber. In some instances that type is not the primary product. It may also indicate captive production.

(2) N.A. - not available.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of "Chemical Profiles" Oil, Paint & Drug Reporter; Ruebensaal's The Rubber Industry Statistical Report

		ADC	_	Butadie	ne Styrene				
	*		Resins	Cop	olymers	Polybu	Polybutadienes		
		Plants (1)	Production		Production	No. of	Production		
īv	Alabama	Flants(x)	KKKg/yr	Plants (1)	KKKg/yr	Plants (1)	KKKg/yr		
X	Alaska								
ΪX									
Ϋ́Ι			<u> </u>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Arkansas								
IX	California	1	20	2	16.5				
VII						<del></del>			
<u>I</u>	Connecticut	1	6.5	3	42				
Ш	Delaware			1	20				
IV	Florida			<del></del>			·		
īV	Georgia			2	30				
LX	Hawaii								
x v	Idaho		· ·		<del></del>				
v	Illinois	2	280						
v	Indiana		200	1	7.5	1	7		
VII	Iowa	:							
VII	Kansas		<del></del>						
ī	Kentucky								
VI				2	132.5	1	75		
i I	Louisiana		<u> </u>	3	446.5				
	Maine								
ш	Maryland					<del></del>			
<u>I</u>	Massachusetts			2	15				
v	Michigan	1	60	1	4	·			
v	Minnesota								
IV'	Mississippi								
VII	Missouri						<del></del>		
VIII	Montana				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>		
VII	Nebraska								
IX	Nevada	<del></del>			<del></del>	<del>`</del>			
1	New Hampshire				<del></del>				
II	New Jersey								
ř.Ι	New Mexico	<del></del>							
II .	New York								
7	North Carolina			1	1.4				
VIII	North Dakota			2	24				
,	Ohio		226						
71	Oklahoma	1	275	3	367				
ζ.	Oregon				···				
II			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,				
**	Pennsylvania		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	20				
v	Rhode Island								
	South Carolina								
10	South Dakota								
<u>'</u>	Tennessee			2	60				
I	Texas			9	930	- 8	395		
III	Utah				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		333		
	Vermont								
1	Virginia								
	Washington								
1	West Virginia	1	290						
	Wisconsin								
П	Wyoming					<del></del>			
	TOTAL	7	990	35 2	116.4	••			
				JJ 2	410.4	10	477		
,	Region I	1	65						
	11				57				
	- 111	1	290	1	1.4				
	īv		230	2	40				
				8	246.5	. 1	75		
	V	4	615	5	378.5	1	7		
	VI				376.5	8	395		
	VII VII								
	VIII					<del></del>	<del></del>		
	IX	1	20		16.5				

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of "Chemical Profiles" Oil, Paint 6
Drug Reporter: Ruebensaal's The Rubber Industry Statistical Report

Note:

(1) This indicates the number of plants in a given state which produce the given type of rubber. In some instances that type is not the primary product. It may also indicate captive production.

Paint 6

Chlorosulfonated Butyl Rubber Polyethylene (Hypalon) E-P Elastomers No. of Production No. of Production No. of Production No. of Production Plants(1) KKKg/yr Plants(1) KKKg/yr Plants(1) KKKg/yr Alabama Alaska ÍΧ Arizona νī Arkansas IX California Colorado Connecticut Delaware Florida Georgia Hawaii Idaho Illinois Indiana VII lowa Kansas Kentucky Louisiana 86.5 88 Maine Ш Maryland Massachusetts Michigan Minnesota īv Mississippi VII Missouri VIII Montana VII Nebraska Nevada New Hampshire ĪĪ New Jersey New Mexico II New York North Carolina North Dakota VIII Ohio VΙ Oklahoma Oregon Pennsylvania Rhode Island South Carolina VIII South Dakota īv Tennessee VI Texas 76 21.5 Utah Vermont Virginia Washington III West Virginia Wisconsin Wyoming TOTAL 3 162.5 21.5 5 165.8 Region 11 Ш īv v 162.5 VI 21.5 165.8 VΠ VIII IX

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of "Chemical Profiles" 311, Faint 6
Drug Reporter: Ruebensaal's The Rubber Industry Statistical Report

Note:

(1) This indicates the number of plants in a given state which produce the given type of rubber. In some instances that type is not the primary also indicate captive production.

1		Epichlorohydrin Eisstomers		Fluoro	Rubbers	Isocyanate Type Rubbers		
		No of	Production		Production			
		Plants (1)	KKKg/yr	Plants (1)		Plants (1)	KKKg,*v:	
īV	Alabama			1	0.05			
X	Alaska							
X	Arizona							
VI_	Arkansas							
X	California	<u> </u>						
VIII	Colorado							
<u> </u>	Connecticut				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
111	Delaware							
IV IV	Florida		<del></del>		<del></del>			
X	Georgia Hawaii						<del></del>	
	Idaho						-	
X V	Illinois				<del></del>			
7	Indiana						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
711	lowa							
/11	Kansas							
v	Kentucky							
/1	Louisiana					3	112	
	Maine							
11	Maryland						· · · <u>- · · - · · </u>	
	Massachusetts	<u> </u>				·		
<u>'</u>	Michigan				0.00	<del></del>		
1	Minnesota			1	0.05	<del></del>		
v	Mississippi	1	4.5		<del></del>			
/11	Missouri	·	<del> </del>	<del></del>			<del></del>	
111	Montana Nebraska				i			
X X	Nevada		<del>`                                    </del>					
<u>^</u>	New Hampshir	e						
i	New Jersey	<del>-</del>		1	0.4	1	48	
71	New Mexico							
]	New York							
١٠.	North Carolin	a .						
.111	North Dakota							
,	Ohio	1	4.5			1	18.2	
1	Oklahoma					·		
	Oregon						i	
11	Pennsylvania							
	Rhode Island							
	South Carolin	4						
71 <u>11</u> V	South Dakota				<del></del>			
<u>v</u>	Tennessee Texas					3	152	
111	Utah			· · · · · ·				
441	Vermont							
ĪĪ	Virginia							
<u>-</u>	Washington							
11	West Virginia					3	154 3	
,	Wisconsin							
Ш	Wyoming							
	TOTAL	2	9	3	0.5	11	484 5	
	Region 1							
	T.			1	0.4	1	48	
	1				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3	154.3	
	Ţ		4.5	1	0.05		10.2	
	V		4.5	11	0.05	1	18.2	
	v					6	264	
		'D '111					<del></del>	
		X .			<del></del>	<del></del>		
	X					<del></del>		
	<del></del>	<u> </u>						

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of "Chemical Profiles" Oil, Paint & Drug Reporter; Ruebensaal's The Rubber Industry Statistical Report

Note:

(1) This indicates the number of plants in a given state which produce the given type of rubber. In some instances that type is not the primary product. It may also indicate captive production.

		Isoprene Rubbers. Synthetic				prene	Polysulfides		
			. Of P	roduction	No. of	Production		roduction	
		Plan	nts (1)	KKKg/yr	Plants (1)	KKKg/yr	Plants (1)	KKKg/yr	
1 -	Alabama								
;	Alaska Arizona						<del></del>		
X 'I	Arkansas		<del>-,</del>						
<del>i</del>	California								
111	Colorado								
	Connecticut								
11	Delaware								
v	Florida				····				
7.	Georgia								
X	Hawaii					<del></del>			
,	Idaho Illinois								
<del></del>	Indiana								
711	lowa				<del>`</del>	<del>```</del>			
11	Kansas								
v	Kentucky				1	122			
'I	Louisiana				1	35			
	Maine								
II .	Maryland								
<del>,</del>	Massachusett	. <b>S</b>							
7 7	Michigan Minnesota	<del></del> -						<del></del>	
v	Mississippi								
711	Missouri								
/111	Montana								
711	Nebraska								
X	Nevada								
	New Hampshi	re			<u> </u>		1		
1 /1	New Jersey		_1	2.2				9.1	
1	New Mexico New York			<del></del>					
<del>``</del>	North Carolin				<del></del>				
'III	North Dakota		<del></del>						
1	Ohio		1	32					
/1	Oklahoma								
ζ	Oregon								
11	Pennsylvania							<del></del>	
V	Rhode Island South Carolin				<u> </u>				
VIII	South Dakota	14							
V	Tennessee				<del></del>				
71	Texas		2	107.3	1	20			
/111	Utah								
	Vermont							(	
11	Virginia								
<u> </u>	Washington								
	West Virginia	3				<del> </del>			
/117	Wyoming						<del> </del>		
/111	Wyoming	-							
	TOTAL		4 .	141.5	3	177	1	9.1	
	Region	I			*				
		ii -	1	2,2			1	9.1	
		Ш							
		ľ			1	122			
		V	1	32					
		VI	2	107.3	22	55			
	. Y seeking	VΠ							

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of "Chemical Profiles" Cil, Paint & Drug Reporter; Ruebensaal's The Rubber Industry Statistical Report

Note:
(1) This indicates the number of plants in a given state which produce the given type of rubber. In some instances that type is not the primary product. It may also indicate captive production.

	• •	No of	Rubber Production	No. of	re Rubber Production	Vulcania No. of	Production
		No. of Plants (1)	Production KKKg/yr	Plants (1)	KKKg/vr	Plants (1)	
ν'	Alabama	* 101113					
	Alaska						
· .	Arizona						
I	Arkansas		1				
X	California	11	4	1	N.A		
111	Colorado						
	Connecticut	1	4	1	N.A.		
11	Delaware		<del></del>				
V	Fiorida						
ľ	Georgia				<del>- ,</del>		
× .	Hawaii	<del> </del>					<del></del>
	Idaho	<del></del>		1	N.A.		
	Illinois Indiana						
II	lowa						
II	Kansas		<del></del> :				
<del>!</del>	Kentucky						
ı I	Louisiana						
<u>-</u>	Maine				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1	Maryland						
	Massachusett	s					
	Michigan	2	5.3				
	Minnesota						
,	Mississippi						
II	Missouri	:					
Ш	Montana					.i	
11	Nebraska						
ζ	Nevada				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	New Hampshi						
	New Jersey	11	9.1	1/3	2.2/N.A	<u> </u>	N.A.
1	New Mexico						
<u> </u>	New York	1	2.7	1	N.A.		
1.	North Carolin						
111	North Dakota				5		
	Ohio				<u>.</u>		
1	Oklahoma			<del></del>	<del></del>		
<u>.                                    </u>	Oregon Pennsylvania	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
11	Rhode Island					<del></del>	
<del></del>	South Carolin						
III	South Dakota						
· ·	Tennessee						
1	Texas			1	3.6		
111	Utah						
	Vermont						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
[]	Virginia						
	Washington						
11	West Virginia	1	1.5	1			
<u>'</u>	Wisconsin						
III	Wyoming			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	TOTA:		20.0				A1 A
	TOTAL	7	26.6	5/7	17.6/N	.A. 1	N.A
	D in-	7			R1 A		
		I 1 II 2	4	1 1/4	N.A. 2.2/N	Δ 1	N.A.
			11.8		6.8		<del></del>
		III 1	1.5	1	0.0		- · · - · · · <del>- · · · · · · · · · · · ·</del>
			£ 2	2/1	5/N.A		
·		V 2 V1	5.3	1	3.6	<del>1 :</del> . <del></del> .	
		VII			3.0		
		VIII					
		IX 1	4	1	N.A.		
		X					

Notes: (1) This indicates the number of plants in a given state which produce the given type of rubber. In some instances that type is not the primary product.

It may also indicate captive production.

(2) N.A. - not available.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of "Chemical Profiles" Oil. Paint 6 Drug Reporter; Ruebensaal's The Rubber Industry Statistical Report.

#### ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYMENT IN SIC 2822

. *			
		Employment (1)	A contract of
<u>īv</u>	Alabama	110	
X	Alaskii		
IX	Arizona		
VI	Arkansas		
1 <u>X</u>	California	360	
VIII			
<u>l</u>	Connecticut	110	
111	Delaware	375	
<u>rv</u>	Florida		
11/	Georgia	120	
IX.	Hawaii		
X V	Idaho		
<u>'.</u>	Illinois	300	
VII	Indiana		
VII	lowa		
IV.	Kansas		
VI	Kentucky	1,350	
7	Louisiana Maine	2.880	
11!	Maryland		
1	Massachusetts	110	
v	Michigan	225	
v	Minnesota	50	
īV	Mississippi	150	
VII	Missouri	130	
VIII	Montana		
VII	Nebraska		
IX	Nevada		
ī	New Hampshire		
11	New Jersey	190	
VI	New Mexico		
II .	New York	75	
IV.	North Carolina	240	
VIII	North Dakota		
V	Ohio	1,500	
VI	Oklahoma		
X	Oregon		
111	Pennsylvania	75	-
I	Rhode Island		
<u>IV</u>	South Carolina		
VIII	South Dakota		
IV	Tennessee	225	
VI	Texas	8.075	
VIII	Utah		
III	Vermont		
	Virginia		
X	Washington West Virginia		
V	West Virginia Wisconsin	375	
VIII	Wyoming		
****	wyoming		
	TOTAL	16,895	
	Posion '		
<del></del>	Region I	220	
<del></del>	III	265	
<del></del>	IV	825	
	V	2,195	
	VI	2,075	·
7.	Vn	10,955	
	VIII		
	ix	360	
	X		

<sup>(1)</sup> Employment figures are estimated on the 1972 Census of Manufacturers and extrapolated in accordance with production information from this study.

Source: Rubber Red Book (1975), OPD Chemical Profiles, Ruebensaal's, The Rubber Industry Statistical Report.

The following data provides an estimate of production unit size distribution by employment on a national basis for SIC 2822 as a whole.

## Table II-13 -- Production Unit Size Distribution By Employment, SIC 2822 (National Basis)

Number of				4					
Production	11.			Num	ber of	Employees			
Units	1-4	<u>5-9</u>	10-19	20-49	50-99	100-249	500-999	1,000-2,499	-
120	20	12	18	16	9	12	16	4	

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

From the above information, it can be seen that 63% of the production units have less than 100 employees. However, except for the four facilities with between 1,000 and 2,499 employees, the distribution is rather even in all categories.

### 2.2.3 Plant Age Distribution

Plant age distributions for the major synthetic rubbers (accounting for over 90% of SIC 2822 production in 1974) are presented on a product by product basis in a series of tables:

- . Table II-14 -- Styrene-Butadiene
- . Table II-15 -- Polybutadiene
- . Table II-16 -- Acrylonitrile-Butadiene
- . Table II-17 -- Neoprene
- . Table II-18 -- Butyl
- . Table II-19 -- Ethylene-Propylene
- . Table II-20 -- Isoprene

The bulk of the oldest and newest production units are those manufacturing styrene-butadiene rubber which was the type produced in the greatest quantity in 1974. Production units for all other rubber types are evenly distributed in regards to age.

Estimated plant age distribution for the plants presented in Tables II-14 through II-20 are summarized in Table II-21.

#### ESTIMATED PLANT AGE DISTRIBUTION OF STYRENE-BUTADIENE SYNTHETIC RUBBER PRODUCTION UNITS

X X II X III	Alabama Alaska Arizona Arkansas California Colorado Connecticu Delaware	Production Units	0-9 Years	Plant / 10-19 Years	20-29 Years	30+ Years
X YI X III I	Alaska Arizona Arkansas California Colorado Connecticu		Years	Years	Years	Years
X YI X III I	Alaska Arizona Arkansas California Colorado Connecticu	3				
X X III / /	Arizona Arkansas California Colorado Connecticu					
1 1111 7 7	Arkansas California Colorado Connecticu					
X 1111 / /	California Colorado Connecticu					
111 / /	Colorado Connecticu					
1 / /	Connecticu		1	1		
<i>!</i> :			<del></del>		<del></del>	
<i>!</i> :		1 3	·	2		11
<u> </u>	Florida				1	
(		2	2	····		
	Georgia Hawati					
	Idaho					
		<del></del>				
II	Illinois		<u>_</u>			1
11	Indiana	<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>	·
	lowa		·····			·
II .	Kansas	2 .	1		···	
<u>,                                     </u>	Kentucky		<u>1</u>			1 -
	Louisiana	3	<u>.</u>			2
1	Maine	<del></del>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<u> </u>	Maryland	*** 2 !	<del></del>			<del></del>
	Massachus	etts 2	<u>+</u>	1		
	Michigan	<del>,</del>			11	
	Minnesota					
11	Mississippi					
	Missouri					
III	Montana					<u></u>
	Nebraska		<del></del>			· ·
	Nevada		. :			
-	New Hamps	nire			<del></del>	
•	New Jersey			<del></del>	·	
<u> </u>	New Mexico					·
	New York		<del></del>		1	
	North Caro		1			
111	North Dako			·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
I	Ohio	3				_3
·	Oklahoma					
	Oregon			<del></del>		
	Pennsylvan					
•	Rhode Islan					
П	South Caro					
	South Dako	<del></del>				
<u> </u>	Tennessee	2	1	1		
III .	Texas	9	2	1	1	5
. 44	Utah			···	<del></del>	
	Vermont	<del></del>				<del></del>
<u> </u>	Virginia Washington	<del></del>	<del></del>			
	West Virgin		<del></del>			· · · ·
	Wisconsin					
<del>-</del>		<del></del>				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
п.	Wyoming		<del></del>	·		
	TOTAL		4 -	_		
<u> </u>	TOTAL	35	10	8	4	13
	Region I		_	_		
		5	1	3		1
	111		·			
	IV		<del></del>	1	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u> </u>		8	5	2		1
	VI	5				4
	VI	12	3		1	7
	VII	7	<del></del>	·		
	IX	2				<del> </del>
	. T.Y.	4	1	1		

11.41

		Number of			Age		
		Production Units	0-9 <b>Ye</b> ars	10-19 Years	20-29 Years	30+ Years	N.A.
īV	Alabama				. , , , ,	16013	N.A.
X	Alaska						
IX	Arizona						
VI IX	Arkansas						
VII	California I Colorado			·			
i	Connecticut	<del></del>					
<u></u>	Delaware						
īv	Florida						<u> </u>
īv	Georgia				<del></del>	<del></del>	
ĪΧ	Hawaii					·····	
X	Idaho			<del></del>			
V	Illinois	1	, ,				
$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Indiana			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>	
VII	lowa						<del></del>
VII	Kansas						
<u>IV</u>	Kentucky	1	<u> </u>	1			
VI	Louisiana						
111	Maine		·				
1	Maryland Massachusett						
v	Michigan	5					
v	Minnesota		<del></del>		<del></del>		
īv	Mississippi					<del></del>	
VII	Missouri		<del></del>	<del></del>			
VIII	Montana					<del></del>	
VII	Nebraska				<del></del>		
IX	Nevada					<del>,</del>	
<u>I</u>	New Hampshir	re			······································		
11	New Jersey					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
VI	New Mexico						
<u>L'.</u>	New York						
VIII	North Carolin	a	<del></del>				
V.	North Dakota Ohio						
vi	Oklahoma				·		
X	Dregon -						
III	Pennsylvania		<del></del>		<del></del>		
ī	Rhode Island			<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
īv_	South Carolina	i .					
VIII	South Dakota			<del></del>			
IV.	Tennessee						
VI	Texas	. 8	1	5			2
VIII	Utah						
111	Vermont	<del></del>					
X	Virginia Washington						
Ш	Washington West Virginia	·					
V	Wisconsin	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
VIII	Wyoming				<del></del>		
					<del></del>		<del></del>
	TOTAL	10	1	6			3
	Region I				· .		
	11						
-	IV.	<del>!</del>		1			
	V VI	1					1
	VI VI	8	1	5	<del></del>		2
	VII	1					
	IX	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>			
-	X				<del>~</del>		

N.A. = Not Available.

耳・イン

Rubber Red Book (1975), OPD Chemical Profiles, Ruebensaal's, The Rubber Industry Statistical Report and Foster D. Snell, Inc. estimates.

Source:

#### TABLE II-16

# ESTIMATED PLANT AGE DISTRIBUTION OF ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE SYNTHETIC RUBBER PRODUCTION UNITS

	•	Number of		Plant A	\ge		
100		Production	0-9	10-19	20-29	30-	
		Units	Years	Years	Years	Years	
īV	Alabama						
<u>x</u>	Alaska						
IX	Arizona						
VI	Arkansas						
IX	California						
VIII	Colorado						
<u> </u>	Connecticut						
III IV	Delaware	*	····				
IV.	Florida						<u> </u>
IV	Georgia						
IX	Hawaii						
X V	Idaho				·	i	
	Illinois						
V	Indiana						
VII	Iowa						
VII	Kansas	2	1				<del></del>
VI	Kentucky	2 .	$\frac{1}{1}$			1	
1	Louisiana Maine						
<u> </u>	Maryland	····			<del></del>	·	<del></del>
i	Massachusett	5 1	······	<u> </u>			
÷—	Michigan						
v	Minnesota					·····	
īv	Mississippi	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				·	<del> </del>
VII	Missouri						
VIII	Montana	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-		
VII	Nebraska				<del></del>		
IX	Nevada						
i	New Hampsh:	re	***************************************				
II	New Jersey						<del></del>
VI	New Mexico						
II	New York						
IV.	North Carolin	ia .					
VIII	North Dakota						
V	Ohio	4		3		1	
VI	Oklahoma						
X	Oregon						
III	Pennsylvania						
1	Rhode Island	·			<del> </del>		
<u>IV</u>	South Carolin	1 <b>a</b>				······································	·
VIII	South Dakota		<u> </u>	····		·····	
VI VI	Tennessee		<del></del>				
VIII	Texas	1					
1	Utah Vermont				<del> </del>		<del></del>
111	Virginia		<del></del>				
X	Washington		<del></del>	<del></del>			<u> </u>
III	West Virginia						<del></del>
v	Wisconsin						
VID	Wyoming	····		***			
e etc	TOTAL	10	2	4	-	4	
				<del></del>			
		1		1			
		1					
		11					
÷ <u>.                                    </u>		V 2	1			1	
		/ 4		3		1	
· ·		VI 3	1			2	
		70	·				
<u> </u>		/III					
-		DX K					<u> </u>
	······································	`					

Rubber Red Book (1975), OPD Chemical Profiles, Ruebensaal's, The Rubber Industry Statistical Report and Foster D. Snell, Inc. estimates.

#### TABLE II-17

## ESTIMATED PLANT AGE DISTRIBUTION OF NEOPRENE PRODUCTION UNITS

	NA.	Number of		Plant	Age		1.
		Production	0-9	10-19	20-29	30+	
		Units	Years	Years	Years	Years	
IV .	Alabama			·			
X	Alaska			<del></del>	· .		
İX	Arizona	<u></u>					
VI IX	Arkansas California		<del></del>	<u> </u>			
VIII	Colorado				<del></del>	<u></u>	
I	Connecticut	<del></del>					<del></del>
П	Delaware				*******************		
īv	Florida						
	Georgia			···		<del></del>	
IV IX	Hawaii						
X	Idaho	1.5		·			
v	Illinois						
v	Indiana						
VII	lowa				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
VII	Kansas					······································	
IV	Kentucky	1				1	
VI	Louisiana	1	1			<del> </del>	
<u>I</u>	Maine		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
111	Maryland						
<u></u>	Massachusett Michigan	<u>s</u>		<del></del>			<del></del>
$\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\mathbf{v}}$	Minnesota			**			
ī	Mississippi						
VII	Missour:						
VIII	Montana						
VII	Nebraska				* .		
IX	Nevada						
	New Hampshi	re					
<u>II</u>	New Jersey				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
VI .	New Mexico				<del></del>	<del></del>	
11	New York	<del></del> ,				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
V.	North Carolin						
VIII	North Dakota	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del></del>	
VI	Ohio Oklahoma						
X	Oregon			<del></del>	<del></del>		
ÎII	Pennsylvania						
<del></del>	Rhode Island	·	1			<del></del>	
īv	South Carolin	а					
VIII -	South Dakota	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
īv	Tennessee						
VI	Texas	1	1				
VIII	Utah						
	Vermont						
111	Virginia	<u>-</u>					
<u>x</u>	Washington	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>				
<u>пі</u> V	West Virginia	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	Wisconsin	<del></del>					
VIII	Wyoming		<del></del>			<del></del> -	<del></del>
-	TOTAL	3	2 .			1	
	Region I				* .		<u> </u>
	1						
		11				<del></del>	
		V 1		<del></del>		_1	
	<u>V</u>						<del></del>
<del></del>		'I 2	2				<del></del> '
	<u>v</u>	מי ומי					
	Σ						<del></del>
-	X		<del></del>	······································		······································	

## ESTIMATED PLANT AGE DISTRIBUTION OF ISOPRENE ELASTOMER PRODUCTION UNITS

		Number of		Plan	t Age		
	•	Production Units	0-9 Years	10-19	20-29	30+	
īv	Alabama	Dints	18415	Years	Years	Years	N.A
X	Alaska						
<u>ix</u>	Arizona				*****		
VI	Arkansas						
IX	California						
VII	Colorado						
<u></u>	Connecticut						
ш	Delaware	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
IV IV	Florida	<del></del>					
IX	Georgia	<u> </u>			-		
<u>x</u>	Hawan Idaho		<u> </u>				
Ŷ.	Illinois	<del></del>	<u> </u>		·	<u> </u>	
v	Indiana		<del></del>			<u> </u>	
VII	lowa		<del></del>	<del></del>			
VII	Kansas				<del>;</del>		
īv	Kentucky					<del></del>	
<del>vi</del>	Louisiana						
<u> </u>	Maine						
ПІ	Maryland						
<u> </u>	Massachusetts						
v	Michigan						
<u>v</u>	Minnesota						
IV	Mississippi						
VII	Missouri						
VIII	Montana						
VII	Nebraska						
IX	Nevada	6					
<u> </u>	New Hampshir						
11	New Jersey	1				·	1
VI	New Mexico	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>		<u> </u>	
<u>II</u>	New York		<u> </u>				
VIII	North Carolina			·			
V.	North Dakota Ohio	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · ·
<del>v</del> i	Oklahoma		<del></del>	<del></del>			
×	Oregon	<del></del>	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
III	Pennsylvania			·	···		
I	Rhode Island	······			<del> </del>		
īV	South Carolina						
VII	South Dakota			<del></del>			
īV	Tennessee				·····		
VI	Texas	2	1			1	
VIII	Utah						
	Vermont						
Ш	Virginia						
X III	Washington						
	West Virginia						
<u>v                                     </u>	Wisconsin	<u> </u>			·····		
VIII	Wyoming						
	TOTAL	4	1	1		2	
	Region I					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<del></del>	n n	1					
	Ш						
	īV		··		. (		
٠.	v	1		1	<del></del>		
	VI	1	1			1	7
	VI	]					
.1.	· VI	11					
	IX X				<del></del>		

N.A. = Not Available.

Source: Rubber Red Book (1975), OPD Chemical Profiles, Ruebenszal's, The Rubber Industry Statistical Report and Foster D. Snell, Inc. estimates.

TOTAL ESTIMATED PLANT AGE DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTION UNITS FOR MAJOR SYNTHETIC RUBBERS SIC 2822

		Number of			t Age		
		Production	,0-9	10-19	20-29	Over	. :
		Units	Yrs	Yrs	Yrs	30 Yrs	N.A.
ľ	Alabama			<del> </del>			
<	Alaska						<del></del>
X ·	Arizona						<del></del>
VI	Arkansas .			<u> </u>			
<u>IX</u>	California	2	1	1			
VIII	Colorado					<del> </del>	
I	Connecticut	3		2		1	
11	Delaware	11			1		
V	Florida						
rv IX	Georgia	2	2				
X	Hawaii						
ζ	ldzho						
7	Illinois	2				1	1
;	Indiana						
711	Iowa						
711	Kansas						
V	Kentucky	6	2	1		3	
71	Louisiana	11	4	3		4	
	Maine						
II	Maryland						
-	Massachusetts	3	1	2			
7.	Michigan	1			1		
7	Minnesota				··	,	
v V	Mississippi						
V VII	Mississipp.						
/11 /111	Montana						-
/111 /11	Nebraska						
	Nevada	<del></del>					
X		<u> </u>					
	New Hampshire	•			<del> </del>		,
<u> </u>	New Jersey New Mexico	1		<u> </u>	<del></del>		
VI II		1			1		
	New York North Carolina	2	1	• 1			
7111 7111							
	North Dakota	8		4		4	
<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	Ohio			9		<del></del>	
/1	Oklahoma						
<u> </u>	Oregon			<del></del>			
II	Pennsylvania	. 1		1		1 1 1	
	Rhode Island						
<u>v</u>	South Carolina						
/10	South Dakota						
<u>v</u>	Tennessee	2	1	<del></del>	<del></del>		
/1	Texas	24	6	7	1	7	3
/111	Utah						
	Vermont						
11	Virginia	<u>-</u>	<del> </del>				·
<u> </u>	Washington				<del></del>		
11	West Virginia	<u></u>					
1	Wisconsin						
/10	Wyoming			<u> </u>			
		1					
	TOTAL	70	18	23	4	20	5
	Region I	6	. 1	4			1
	. 11	2			1	1	
	ום	2		1	1		
	īV	12	6.	3	: -	3	
	v	11		4	1	5	1
	Vi	35	10	10	1	11	3
	Vn						
	VIII						
	IX	2	1	1			

N.A. = Not Available.

- Eighteen of the production units are in the range of 0-9 years old.
- Twenty-three are between 10-19 years old.
- Only four are 20-29 years old.
- . Twenty are over 30 years old.

## 2.3 Structure Of The Man-Made Fiber Industry, SICs 2823 And 2824

This sub-section discusses the industry structure for both fiber producing segments of the plastics materials and synthetics industry.

- SIC 2823, Cellulosic Man-Made Fibers
- . SIC 2824, Man-Made Fibers, Non-Cellulosic.

For the man-made fiber industry, the value added by manufacture was \$2,283.8 million according to the 1972 Census of Manufacturers, while the value of shipments was \$4,229.3 million. There were over 95 thousand employees working in this industry in 1972. The split between SICs 2823 and 2824 for these values were as follows:

- For SIC 2823, the value added by manufacture was \$252.7 million, value of shipments was \$627.9 million and employment was 19,000 total workers.
  - For SIC 2824, the value added by manufacture was \$2,031.1 million, the value of shipments was \$3,601.4 million and employment totalled 76,300 workers.

From these figures, it is apparent that the cellulosic fiber industry is significantly smaller than the non-cellulosic segment of SIC 282. In fact, SIC 2823 is the smallest segment of SIC 282 in terms of employment, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, number of establishments and production volume on a weight basis. The non-cellulosic fiber industry, SIC 2824 is exceeded in the above terms within SIC 282 only by the plastic materials and resins group, SIC 2821.

The products of the fiber industry find use throughout the U.S. economy. For example, major end-uses of cellulosic and non-cellulosic fibers are listed below in order of product mix importance. (1)

. Broad woven goods: 43%

. Flat knit goods: 15%

Non-woven goods: 12%

Tires: 6%

All of these end-uses are important in the economy.

There are two important cellulosic fiber classes produced by SIC 2823:

- Rayon
  - Acetates and triacetates

and four important non-cellulosic fiber classes produced by SIC 2824:

- . Polyesters
- . Nylon and aramids
- . Acrylics and modacrylics
- . Polyolefins and vinyon.

In general, this report focuses on the above listed cellulosic and non-cellulosic fibers. These materials represent over 95% of production in SICs 2823 and 2824.

<sup>(1)</sup> Foster D. Snell, Inc., Industrial Energy Study Of The Plastics And Rubber Industries, SICs 282 and 30. Contract Number: 14-01-0001-1655, U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Washington, D.C. (1974).

# 2.3.1 Geographic Distribution Of Production Units And Employment, Man-Made Fiber Industries, SICs 2823 And 2824

Table II-22 presents the estimated 1974 geographic distribution of production units and employment for the man-made fiber industries.

- Our survey has found that there are approximately 166 production units within these industries.
  - The cellulosic and non-cellulosic fiber industries are both concentrated in the South Atlantic states near the large textile mills. These states of high concentration include Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia.

Employment values are given as an aggregate for both SICs comprising the fiber industry. This approach was taken because in many cases there are several production units at one site and in some instances these units are in both SICs 2823 and 2824.

## 2.3.2 Plant Age Distribution

Estimated plant age distributions for the fiber groups of SIC 282 were developed with the assistance of the Textile Economics Bureau.

# 2.3.2.1 Cellulosic Man-Made Fiber Industry, SIC 2823

Table II-23 presents the estimated production unit age distribution for this industry. The majority of production units (10 out of 13 still in production) are over 30 years of age. One production unit is in the range of 10 to 20 years old and the remaining two began production 20 to 30 years ago.

#### TABLE II-22

ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTION UNITS AND EMPLOYMENT -- SICs 2823 AND 2824

Manmade Fibers Manmade Fibers Cellulosic Non-Cellulosic SIC 2823 SIC 2824 Acetate and Triacetate Acrylic and Modacrylic Nylon and Aramid Olefin and Vinyon Employment (1) Alabama €.000 Alaska ĪΧ Arizona VI Arkansas California (D) (Z) VIII Colorado Connecticut 1 (D : Ш Delaware 3.000  $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ Florida 1B 3.000  $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ Georgia 3,000 ľX Hawaii Idaho Illinois Ind:ana VII Iowa (D) VII Kansas Kentucky Louistana (D) Maine (D) Maryland <u>3,000</u> Massachusetts (D) Michigan (Ď) Minnesota (D) Mississipp Missouri D Montana VIII VIINebraska Nevada New Hampshire New Jersey μ. New Mexico New York 3 11 ίĐ North Carolina 15.000 4 North Dakota Ohio \_(D  $\Gamma I$ Ok.ahoma Oregon: Pennsylvania 2/1V 3.000 Rhode Island {D | South Carolina 10 10 1B 18.000 VIII South Dakota ΙV Tennessee 1M 6 5 5 15.000 VΙ Texas (D) Utah  $\overline{VIII}$ Vermont ш Virginia 6 1A 15.000 -3 3FXP 4 Washington (D) West Virginia 1 1 3.000 Wisconsin 1 (D) VIII Wyoming TOTAL 7 38 6 60 105 000 39 10

									103.000
Region	I					5		1	3.000
	11			1		7	1	2	6.000
	111	3	4	11	2	10	8	4	27.000
	LV.	3	3	25	. 4	. 26	29	3	60.000
	<u>v</u>					4	1		3.000
	VI					2			(D)
	VII			1		. 3			3.000
	VII	1							
	IX					2			(D)
·	Х					. 1			(D)

(1) Employment is total for both SIC 2823 and 2824 as in many cases there are several production units at one site and in some instances these units are in both SICs. (2) (D) = data not presented to avoid disclosure.

Key:

A - Aramid

P - Polycarbonate

SIC 2823 = Cellulosic Manmade

B - Biconstituent

S - Saran

Fiber Industry SIC 2824 = Non-Cellulosic Manmade

F - Fluorecarbon M - Modacrylic

V - Vinyon X - Spandex

Fiber Industry

Source Textile Organon, Sept. 1975. Snell analysis of information supplied by the Textile Economics Bureau and 1972 Census of Manufacturers, U. S. Department of Commerce. Publication No. MCCC(2), 288

# ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE CELLULOSIC MANMADE FIBERS SIC 2622

		Total			Plant Ag	e (Years)	
		No. of	5 or				
īv.	Alabama	Plants	Less	5.10	10-20	20-36	30 or more
X	Alaska	1				1	
1X	Arizona						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
VI	Arkansas					<u> </u>	<u> </u>
IX	California						
VIII			<del></del>				
I I	Connecticut						
111	Delaware	<del></del>					
īv	Florida	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· ·	
· iv	Georgia	1	<del></del>	<del></del>			
ix	Hawaii	<del></del>		<del></del>			1
$\frac{\overline{x}}{x}$	Idaho	<u></u>					
Ÿ	Illinois						
v	Indiana						
VII	lowa	<del></del>					
VII	Kansas	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
1/,	Kentu: kv					·	<del></del>
VI	Louisiana	1					
Ī	Maine	<del></del>				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
III	Maryland	1					
1	Massachusetts						
V	Michigan						<del></del>
V	Minnesota						-
IV.	Mississippi						
VII	Missouri						
VIII	Montana						
VII	Nebraska						
IX	Nevada					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
11	New Hampshire						
11	New Jersey						
VI	New Mexico						
[]	New York						
<u>u.</u>	North Carolina						
VIII	North Daketa						
7.	Ohio						
VI	Oklahoma						-
X	Orego:						
111	Pennsylvania	]					1
1	Rhode Island	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
17	South Carolina	1	·			1	
VID	South Dakota						
<u></u>	Tennèssee	3			1		
VI	Texas	<del></del>					
VIII	Utah	-					
<u> </u>	Vermont						
X	Virginia Washington	4					4
111	West Virginia						
v	Wisconsin	1					
VIII	Wyoming		·				<del></del>
****	wyoming					<del></del>	
<u> </u>	TOTAL	13	<u>-</u>		1		10
	Region I						
	11			<u> </u>			
		<del></del>				·	
	TV V	6		·	1	2	3
<del></del>	- V1	<del></del>		<del></del>			<u> </u>
	VII			<del></del>			
	VIII						
	IX	<del> </del>		<del></del> -			

"Base Book of Textile Statistics". <u>Textile Organon</u>. Vol. XXXIII No. 1. New York. Textile Economics Bureau. January 1967, and Foster D. Snell. Inc. analysis of information from subsequent issues of <u>Textile Organon</u>. Source:

## 2.3.2.2 Non-Cellulosic Man-Made Fiber Industry, SIC 2824

Estimated production unit age distribution for this industry are presented in Table II-24.

As can be seen from a comparison of Tables II-23 and II-24, SIC 2824 is a newer industry than SIC 2823. A summary of production unit ages is provided below.

Table II-25 -- Summary Of Ages Of Production Units, SIC 2824

Total Number of	Production Unit Age (Years)							
Production UnitsIdentified	4 or Less	<u>5-9</u>	10-19	20-29	30 or More			
153	52	46	40	11	4			

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

Over 66% of the production units are between less than 5 years old to 10 years in age. Only approximately 3% are thirty years old or more.

The oldest units are generally those producing nylon and spandex. The newest production units are those manufacturing polyolefins, polyesters and some small volume fibers such as fluorocarbons and polycarbonates.

Table II-26 through II-30 present production unit ages of the individual fibers in SIC 2824.

## 2.3.3 Geographic Distribution Of 1974 Capacities And Production

Much of the information concerning capacities and production for the cellulosic and non-cellulosic fiber industries cannot be presented on a state basis in order to prevent disclosure of proprietary information.

#### TABLE II-24

ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE OF NON-CELLULOSIC SYNTHETIC FIBERS, SIC 2824

		Number of			Plant Age		
	4.9	Production	0-4	5-9	10-19	27-29	30+
	·	Units	Years	Years	Years	Years	Years
IV	Alabama	9	4	3	1	1	
X	Alaska						
IΧ	Arizona						
VI	Arkansas						
IX	California	2		1	1	<del></del>	<del></del>
VIII							
t	Connecticut	1	1				
III	Delaware	2	<del>- i</del> -				<u> </u>
īv	Florida				· · ·		1
v		6	3	1	11	1	
X	Georgia	10	4	5	1		
	. Hawali						
	Idaho						
	Illinois						
	Indiana					-	
::	Iowa	2			2		
11	Kansas						
V	Kentucky						
Ξ.	Louisiana	1		1			
	Maine	î .		1			
ΙΙ	Maryland	<del></del>	2	1 .	<del></del>		
	Massachusetts	3			1		1
	Michigan	1		11	2		
			<del></del>	1	<del></del>		
·	Minnesota	1	1				
	Mississipp:		<del> </del>				
I	Missouri	2	2				
III	Montana						
::	Nebraska						
<	Nevada						
	New Hampshire						
	New Jersey	4		1	3		
	New Mexico						
:	New York	7	3		4	<del></del>	
	North Carolina	20	9	<del></del>			
:::	North Dakota			6	3		
<del></del> -	Ohio	2			· .		
-	Oklahoma		1		1		
			· · · · · ·				
I	Oregon						
	Pennsylvania	5	2	1	1		1
	Rhode Island	1		1			
	South Carolina	25	9	11	3	. 2	
H	South Dakota						
	Tennessee	27	1	6	8	2	
	Texas	1	1				
ΙI	Ütah						
-	Vermont				······································		
Ī	Virginia	19	6	4	7		
	Washington	1		4		1	1
1	West Virginia	<u> </u>	1				
=	Wisconsin			1	1		
:1		1	1				
	Wyoming						
	TOTAL	153	52	46	40	11	4
	Region I	. 6	1	3	2		
	11	11	3	1	2	3	4
	111	35	11	2	11		-
	īv	87	30			8	
	v	5		32	16		
	νı						
<del></del> -	VII	2					
7.7.		4	2		2		
	VIII						
	IX	2		1	1		
	X	,	1				

Source: "Base Book of Textile Statistics", Textile Organon, Vol. XXXIII No. 1, New York, Textile Economics Bureau, January, 1962, and Foster D. Shell, Inc., analysis of information from subsequent issues of Textile Organon.

## TABLE 11-26 ESTIMATED 1974

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE SYNTHETIC FIBERS -- SIC 2624

Nylon and Aramid

		Total				Plant Ag	e (Years)	
		No of	5 (					
īV	Alabama	Plants 2	Le	<b>S</b> 5	5-10	10-20 1	20-30	30 or more
X	Aiaska						<u> </u>	
ix	Ar:zona							
VI	Arkansas							
IX	California .							<del>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </del>
VIII							,	
<u>!</u> III	Connecticut				-			
	Delaware Florida	1 2			<del></del>	·		1
17.	Georgia	2	<del></del>		1 1		1	
ix	Hawa.i			<del></del>			<del></del>	<u> </u>
X	Idaho							
X	Illinois							
V.	Indlana	7 7					·	
VII	lowa	1				1		
VII	Kansas							
IV.	Kentucky							
VI	Louis, ana							
<u>!</u>	Maine	<del></del>						
П	Maryland	1				1		
<u>'.</u>	Massachusetts Michigan							
<u>'.                                    </u>	Minnesota	·						
<u>v.</u>	Mississippi				<del></del>			
VII	Missouri						<del></del>	
VIII	Montana					*		
V11	Nebraska					·		
IX	Nevada							
1	New Hampshire						-	
11	New Jersey							
V1 II	New Mexico	<del></del>						
<u>L </u>	New York North Carolina	1 4	<del></del>		<del></del>	_1		·
VIII	North Dakota				1			<del></del> .
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Ohio		·					
7.1	Oklahoma Oklahoma							
$\overline{X}$	Orego:.						·	
III	Pennsylvania	1				1		<del></del>
1	Rhode Island				-		·	
II.	South Carolina	10	2	5		3		<del></del> .
7.111	South Dakota							
<u>I.</u>	Tennessee	6		2		2	2	
VII	Texas	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
1	Utah Vermont	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u> </u>			
IIi	Virginia	7	2	1		3		
X	Washington	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<u> </u>		1
111	West Virginia	1		<del></del>		1		
v.	Wisconsin							
VIII.	Wyoming					·		
	1 91	20						·
	TOTAL	38	6	11		15	4	2
4.	Region 1							
	II .	1				<u> </u>		
	П	11	2	1		6		2
	<u>rv</u>	25	4	10		7	4	
	V	<del></del>						
	VI	1						
	VIII			·	<del></del> i	1		
	DX						<del></del>	<del></del>
	X							
						***		

Source: \*Base Book of Textile Statistics", Textile Organon, Vol. XXXIII No. 1.

New York, Textile Economics Bureau, January 1962, and Foster D.

Snell, Inc. analysis of information from subsequent issues of Textile Organon

Reproduced from best available copy.

#### TABLE 11 27 ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE SYNTHETIC FIBERS -- SIC 2824 Other Non-Cellulosic

Total Plant Age (Years) No. of 5 or Plants Less 5-10 10-20 20-30 30 or more  $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ Alabama Alaska Arizona VI Arkansas īx California VIII Colorado Connecticut Delaware  $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ Florida 1B īv Georgia īx Hawaii Idaho Illinois Indiana VII Iowa VII Kansas Kentucky Louisiana Maine III Maryland Massachusetts 1X Michigan Minnesota Mississippi īv Missouri VIII Montana VII Nebraska ΙX Nevada New Hampshire II New Jersey 1XNew Mexico New York 1F North Carolina 1X North Dakota Ohio Oklahoma Oregon Pennsylvania Rhode Island South Carolina 1B VIII South Dakota IV Tennessee VI Texas Utah Vermont Virginia Washington West Virginia Wisconsin Wyoming TOTAL 10 Region 11 111 īv v VI VII VIII ĪΧ

Key:
B - biconstituent
S - Saran

- X Spandex
- F Fluorocarbon
- P Polycarbonate

Source:

"Base Book of Textile Statistics". Textile Organon . Vol. XXXIII No. 1, New York, Textile Economics Bureau, January 1962, and Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of information from subsequent issues of Textile Organon.

II.57

# TABLE 11-20 ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE SYNTHETIC FIBERS -- SIC 2824 Polyester

		Total						
	0	No of	5 or	······				
		Plants	Less	5-10	10-20	20-30	30 or more	
īv	Alabama	3	2	1				
X	Alaska	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				·		
IX	Arizona							
VI	Arkansas		<del></del>					
VIII	California							
1	Colorado Connecticut	<del></del>						
111	Delaware	1			·			
17.	Florida	<u> </u>	1			<del></del>		
17.	Georgia	<del></del>	-					
IX.	Hawaii		<del></del>					
X V	Idaho		<del></del>					
V	Illinois							
v	Indiana							
VII	Iowa						<del></del>	
VII	Kansas						,	
īv	- Kentucky							
VI	Louisiana							
1	Maine							
Ш	Maryland	1		1			-	
<u>!</u>	Massachusetts							
<u>r.</u>	Michigan		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
ī	Minnesota			·	···			
VII	Mississippi Missouri		<del></del>					
7.111 7.111	Montana	<del></del>		<del></del>	<del></del>			
VII	Nebraska	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>				
IX	Nevada			<del></del>			<del></del>	
1	New Hampshire							
ĪĪ	New Jersey	<del></del>					·	
VI	New Mexico	. :						
11	New York	1			1			
L/	North Carclina	11	- 5	3	2	1.		
VIII	North Daketa							
7.	Ohio	1			1			
7.1	Okiahoma	1						
<u>X</u>	Orego::	<del></del>		•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
III	Pennsylvania	1		1				
I IV	Rhode Island			<del></del>				
VIII	South Carolina	10	5	5	····			
17.	South Dakota Tennessee	5	1	<del></del>				
VI	Texas				4			
VIII	Utah							
1	Vermont			<del></del>				
111	Virginia	4	2	2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
X	Washington	· .						
III .	West Virginia	1		1				
<u>v</u>	Wisconsin		1					
VIII	Wyoming							
	TOTAL	39	16	14	8	1		
	Region I						·	
	п	1			<u> </u>			
	ni	8	3	5			<del></del> .	
	L.	29	13	9	6	1		
	V	1			1	<del></del>	<del></del>	
	VI							
	VΠ							
	VIII							
<del></del>	IX			<del></del>				
<del></del>	X		<del></del>					

Source "Base Book of Textile Statistics", <u>Textile Organon</u>. Vol. XXXIII No. 1.

New York, Textile Economics Bureau, January 1962, and Foster D.

Snell. Inc. analysis of information from subsequent issues of <u>Textile Organon</u>.

# TABLE II-29 ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE SYNTHETIC FIBERS -- SIC 2824 Polyolefins and Vinyon

		Total No. of	5 or		Plant Age	(Years)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		Plants	Less	5-10	10-20	20-30	30 or more
	Alabama	3	1	2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
X	Alaska		<del></del>				·
VI.	Arizona Arkansas	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	· · · · · · ·		<del></del> -	
ix	California	2		1	1		
VIII	Colorado						• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
I.	Connecticut	1	1				
ш	Delaware						
LV.	Florida	2	2				
IV.	Georgia	9	4	4	1		
X	Hawan .						
×	Idaho		11				
·	Illinois						
۲.	Indiana				<del></del>		
VII	low a	1		· · ·	1		
VII	Kansas				<del></del>		
iv VI	Kentucky			,			
<u> </u>	Louisiana Maine	1		1		<del></del>	
111	-Maryland	4	2			2	
<u> </u>	Massachusetts	2		1	1	<del></del> -	
v	Michigan	1		1			
v	Minnesota	1	1				
ν.	Mississippi						
C.II	Missouri	2	2				
VIII	Montana						
VII	Nebraska						·
IX	Nevada						
1	New Hampshire						
11	New Jersey	3		11	2		
<u>V1</u>	New Mexico						<del></del>
!1	New York	4	2		2		
<u>17.</u>	North Carolina	4	2	2			
VIII.	North Dakota						
V	Ohio	1	1				
X 7.1	Oklahoma		<del></del>			<del></del>	<del></del>
<u> </u>	Oregon Pennsylvania	3	2				1
I	Rhode Island	1		1			<del></del>
<u> </u>	South Carolina		. 1	<u></u>		1	<del></del>
7.1E	South Dakota					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
17.	Tennessee	5		4	1		
VI.	Texas	1	1				
VIII	Utah						
	Vermon:						
111	Virginia	3	1	1		1	
<u>x</u>	Washington	1	1				
<u> </u>	West Virginia						<del></del>
7.	Wisconsin	1	1				
VIII	Wyoming						
· ·	TOTAL	60	25	21	9	4	1
	Region 1	<u>5</u>	11	3	1 -		
	<u> </u>	10	5	1	4	3	
		26	10	13	2		1
	N V	4	3	13		1	
<del></del>	VI VI	2	1	1			
	VD	3	2		1		
	VIII		····				
<del></del>	DX	2		1	1		
	<u> </u>	1	1		<del></del>		<del></del>

Source: "Base Book of Textile Statistics", Textile Organon, Vol. XXXIII No. 1, New York, Textile Economics Bureau, January 1962, and Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of information from subsequent issues of Textile Organon.

# TABLE II-3: ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE SYNTHETIC FIBERS -- SIC 2824 Acrylic and Modacrylic

		Total No of	5 or		Plant Ag	e (Years)	
		Plants	Less	5-10	10-20	20-30	30 or more
īV	Alabama	1				1	
X	Alaska	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	<u> </u>				
IX	Arizona						
VI_	Arkansas		<del> </del>				
IX	California						<del></del>
VIII	Colorado					<del></del>	
	Connecticut			· · · · · ·			
П1 ГV	Delaware Florida	1					<del></del>
TV	Georgia				1		
<u> </u>	Hawaii						<del></del>
IV X V	Idaho	i	-			<del></del>	
<del></del>	Illinois						
v	Indiana		<del></del>			<del></del>	<del></del>
VII	Iowa					:	<del></del>
vii	Kansas	<del></del>		<del></del>			
īv	Kentucky						
VI	Louis:ana				·······	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
i	Maine						
П	Maryland	. ,			1	,	
ī	Massachusetts						
<u></u>	Michigan						
v	Minnesota						
1/.	Mississipp.		1.5				
VII	Missouri						
VIII	Montana						
VII	Nebraska		·				
IX_	Nevada						
<u> </u>	New Hampshire						
<u> </u>	New Jersey						
<u>(1)</u>	New Mexico						
II .	New York					<del> </del>	
Γ.	North Carolina	<del></del>					<del></del>
VIII V	North Dakota				<del></del>		
<del>\</del>	Ohio Oklahoma			·			
X	Oregon						
<u>^</u>	Pennsylvania	<del></del>					
1	Rhode Island						
rv	South Carolina	1	<del></del>			1	
VIII	South Dakota					· <del>········</del>	
īv	Tennessee	1			1		
VI	Texas						
VIII	Utah			•			
	Vermont						
Ш	Virginia	2			2		
<u>X</u>	Washington	······································					
[]]	West Virginia						
ν	Wisconsin					·	
ИП	Wyoming	·					<u> </u>
	TOTAL	6	· .		4	2	
·	Region I						<u> </u>
	II II		<del>,</del>	<del></del>			
	III IV	2			2		
	. IV .	4			2	2	<del></del>
<del></del>	<u>v</u>						
·	VI	<del></del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·	<del></del>
<del></del>	VIII	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	<del> </del>		
	DX DX						
	x						

Source: "Base Book of Textile Statistics", Textile Organon, Vol. XXXIII No. 1.
New York, Textile Economics Bureau, January 1962, and Foster D.
Snell, Inc. analysis of information from subsequent issues of Textile Organon.

# 2.3.3.1 Cellulosic Man-Made Fiber Industry, SIC 2823

Table II-31 presents the estimated geographic distribution of cellulosic fiber capacities for 1974. Table II-32 does the same for production.

Total reported capacity was 3,435 KKKg in 1974. Capacity was split almost equally between the rayon and acetate classes of fibers.

Total reported cellulosic fiber production was approximately 537.6 KKKg in 1974. This was only 15% of the reported capacity.

Most production in this industry centered in the South Atlantic states.

# 2.3.3.2 Non-Cellulosic Man-Made Fiber Industry, SIC 2824

Table II-33 presents the estimate geographic distribution of non-cellulosic man-made fiber capacities for 1974.
Table II-34 does the same for production.

Total reported capacity for 1974 was 17,592 KKKg. The greatest capacity exists for polyester based fibers followed by the nylons. These two fibers account for approximately 81% of U.S. capacity for fiber production.

Total reported production was 137,000 KKKg in 1974. This represented an over 77% capacity utilization which was over five times that for cellulosic fibers.

As in the case of cellulosic fibers, non-cellulosic production is centered in the South Atlantic states near the large textile mills.

		Rayon Filament	Rayon . Staple And Tow	Acetate Filament	Acetate, Staple And Tow
1.	Alabama		(D)(1)		
ί .	Alaska				
X	Arizona				
1	Arkansas			<del></del>	i
·	California		<del></del>		
111	Colorado	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>	<del></del>
211	Connecticut			<del> </del>	
1	Delaware				·
		<del></del>			<del> </del>
-	Florida	<del></del>			<u> </u>
	Georgia		·	(D)	
<u> </u>	Hawaii				
	ldaho				
	Illinois				
	Indiana				
1	lowa				
1	Kansas				
	Kentucky				
	Louisiana	. :			
-	Maine	1.			<del></del>
	Maryland		<del></del>	(D)	
	Massachusetts			(0)	······································
			<del></del>		
- ;	Michigan	<del></del>			
	Minnesota		·		·
,	Mississippi		<u> </u>		
1	Missouri				
11	Montaria				
J -	Nebraska				
	Nevada				
	New Hampshire				
	New Jersey				<del></del>
	New Mexico		·		
	New York	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	···	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	North Carolina	<del></del>		<del></del>	
11	North Dakota				
11		<u>ii</u>	<del></del>	<del></del>	
·	Ohio			<del></del>	
	Okiahoma		<del>,                                      </del>		
	Oregon				
	Pennsylvania			(D)	
	Rhode Island				
	South Carolina			(D)	(D)
1	South Dakota				
	Tennessee	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Texas				<del></del>
]	Utah		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Vermont				
	Virginia	- 1	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Washington		(2)	(2)	(1)
	West Virginia	(D)	(D)	······································	
	West Virginia	(D)	(D)		
	Wisconsin				
1	Wyoming		<u> </u>		
					4
	TOTAL .	210	1595	850	<b>78</b> 0
	Region I				
_	11				
	ĮI I	(D)	(D)	475	(D)
	L'.	(D)	(D)	375	(D)
	v				
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>
	VII	<del></del>		<del></del>	<del></del>
	VIII	<del>:</del>		<del></del>	<del></del>
	IX				

<sup>(1) (</sup>D) = data not presented to avoid disclosure.

Source: Snell analysis of information supplied by the Textile Economics Bureau and from Textile Organon. Vol. XLVI, No. 9, New York, Textile Economics Bureau, September 1975.

		Rayon Filament	Rayon Staple & Tow	Acetate Filament	Acetate Staple & Tow
<u>rv</u>	Alabama		(D) (I)		<u></u>
X	Alaska				
iΧ	Arizona				<del> </del>
VI	Arkansas				
IX	California				
VIII	Colorado				
I	Connecticut	<u> </u>			
ПІ	Delaware				<u> </u>
IV.	Florida			<u> </u>	
iv.	Georgia			(D)	
īN	Hawa::				
X_	Idah.				
v	Illinois				
v	Indiana				
VII	low a				
VII	Kansas		· .		
<u>v.</u>	Kentucky				
<del>VI</del>	Louistana				1 7
1	Maine		7		
<u>iii</u>	Maryland			( <b>D</b> )	
<del></del>	Massachusetts				
<del></del>	Michigan				
<del></del>	Minnesota				
<u>v.</u>	Mississippi				
<u>\( \frac{1}{1} \) \( \frac{1}{1} \)</u>	Missouri				
VIII	Montana	····			
VII	Nebraska .				
IX	Nevada	·			
1		<del></del>			
	New Hampshire New Jersey	-	<del>-</del>		
V.1	New Mexico				
-					
<u>L/.</u> II	New York				
	North Carolina		<del></del>		
VIII	North Dakota				· <del></del>
<u>V</u>	Ohio				
VI.	Ok.ahoma				
X	Oregon:			. D.	
111	Pennsylvan.a		·	(D)	<del></del>
1	Rhode Island		·	<b>(5)</b>	
I.	South Carolina		<u> </u>	(D)	
VID	South Dakota		<u> </u>	(D)	
IV	Tennessee	(D)	(D)	(D)	
VI	Texas		<u> </u>		
VIII	. Utah			<u> </u>	
<u></u>	Vermont	<u></u>			
III	Virginia		( <b>D</b> )	(D i	
X	Washington				
111	West Virginia	(D)	(D)		
V	Wisconsin				
V1D	Wyoming				<del> </del>
	TOTAL	78 3	294.3	165	none reported
<del></del>	TOTAL	, u J	#J7 J	103	
	Region 1	·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	II III	(D)	· (D)	92	
	<u>nı</u>		(D)	73	
	<u>u.</u>	(D)	, (D) .		
	V V				<del></del>
-	VI			<del></del>	
	VII.		<del></del>		
	<u>VIII</u>				
	TX		<del> </del>	·	
	X	<del></del>	·		

<sup>(1) (</sup>D) = data not presented to avoid disclosure.

Source Snell analysis of information from Textile Organon. Volume XLVI. No. 1-2.

New York, Textile Economics Bureau, January-February, 1975.

## TABLE II-33 ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF NON-CELLULOSIC FIBER CAPACITIES -- SIC 2924 (KKKG TY)

			1.5						
1.	$(-1) = (-1)^{n-1} + (-1)^{n-1}$	,		Acrylic and Modacrylic Staple and Tow		T of		Polyoletin Staple and Tow	
			Nylon Staple And Tow	ъ., <del>Е</del>		F		F-	
		1 2	e š	Acrylic and Modacrylic Staple and 1	<u>.</u>	7	Z Polyolefin Y Filament	달	=
		- =	يت		5 5	<u> </u>	ΞĒ	<u> </u>	Other (1)
		ĒĒ	£ 5:	y Se	ŞĒ	# <del>-</del>	Ç Ę	2 2	ğ
		Nylon Filament	Nylon Stag And Tow		Polyester Filament	Polyester Staple an	Polyofetin Filament	ĒĒ	ō
<del></del>	A ) a b = a - a					<u>2                                    </u>		<u> </u>	
X	Alabama	) (۵)	2) (D)	(D)	(C) (	3) (D)	NA NA		
X	Alaska		<del></del>			·	<del></del>		
IX	Arizona			<del></del>	····			<u></u>	<u> </u>
VI	Arkansas				<del></del>				
IX	California				<u> </u>		(D)		
VIII	Colorado						<u> </u>		
<u> </u>	Connecticut					<u> </u>	(D)		
Ш	Delaware	(D)	(D)		(D)				
IV.	Florida	(D)	( <u>a</u> )	(D)	<u> </u>		(D)		(D):
IV.	Georgia	(D)					NA	(D)	
LX	Hawaii								
X	1daho								
	Illinois								
V_	Indiana								
VII	lowa	(D)					(D)		
VII	Kansas								
V.	Kentucky					*			
VI	Louisiana						(D)		
1	Maine		* : .		·		(D)		
<u>III</u>	Maryland	· (D)		<del></del>	(D)		NA	(D:	(D,
<u> </u>	Massachusetts	(2)			(1)		(Q)		(D)
<u>'</u>	Michigan						(D)		
·	Minnesota		<del></del>	-		-	(D)		
<u>v</u> .	Mississippi								
7.11	Missouri						(D)		
VIII	Montana			<del></del>			191		
VII	Nebraska								
IX _	Nevada								
<u>!</u>	New Hampshire		·						<del></del>
II	New Jersey		<u> </u>			-	(D:	<del></del> -	TD
VI	New Mexico		· · · · · ·						
11	New York	D			/D		1D;		
<u>v.                                    </u>	North Carclina	265	(D		1363	(D)	N <u>A</u>		(D
VIII	North Dakota								
7.	Ohic				םו		ıD.		
7.1	Oklahoma								
<u> </u>	Oregon						<u> </u>		
III	Pennsylvania.	(D)		·	(D <sub>.1</sub>		(D ·		
1	Rhode Island			<u> </u>			(D)	(D)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
17.	South Carolina	1190	5 T U	(D)	1230	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
VII	South Dakota	<u> </u>							···
IV.	Tennessee	615	375	(D)	990:	3: (D)	NA	(D)	
V.1	Texas						(D)		
VIII	Utah	:							
ī	Vermont								
IIi	Virginia	945	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
X	Washington						(D)		
III	West Virginia	(D)	(D)		(D)				
V.	Wisconsin	,			<del></del>		(D)		
VIII	Wyoming								
· 1	TOTAL	4215	1730	1770	1080	4290	1120	355	35 (2).
,	Region I	*					250	(D)	(D)
	Region II	(D)			(D)		130	,	——(D)
	пі	1475	575	(D)	375	(D)	190	(D)	(D)
	<u>V.</u>	2730	1155	(D)	3585	(D)	490	(D)	(D)
	<u>V</u>	£/30	1133	(1)	(D)	(1)	(D)	رك	(5)
	VI	<del></del>		<del> </del>	(5)		(D)		
	vn	(D)		<del></del>			(D)		<del></del>
<del></del>	VII				<del></del>	·	(4)	<del></del>	
	IX	<u></u>					(D)		
	X			<del></del>			(2)		
	Notes:					<del></del>			

Source: Snell analysis of information supplied by the Textile Economics Bureau and from Textile Organon, Vol. XLVI, No. 9, New York, Textile Economics Bureau, September 1975.

T.64

Notes:
(1) Primarily saran and spandex
(2) (D) = data not presented to avoid disclosure
(3) (C) = polyester filament capacities for AL and TN combined to avoid disclosure.

		Nylon Filament	Nylon Staple and Tow	Acrylic and Modacrylic Staple and Tow	Polvester (E) Humont	Polyester Staple and Tow	Z. Polvolefin Pilament	Polyolefin Staple and Tow	Other <sup>(1)</sup>
<u>L/.</u>	Alabama	(D) (2	2 (D)	<b>≤≥ v</b> . (D;	- 6 - 73	(D)	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
17/ X	Alaska	10)							
13	Arizona								
VI	Arkansas								
IX	California			<u> </u>			(D)		
VIII	Colorado					·			
<u>!</u>	Connecticut			······································			(D)		
111	Delaware Rlorida	(D)	(D)	(5)	(D)			····	<u> </u>
<u>IV.</u>	Georgia	(D)	(D)	(D)			(D)	(5)	(D)
iX	Hawa::	10:					NA .	(D)	
<del></del>	Idaho		<del></del>						
<u>x</u>	Illinois		•						
<u>v</u>	Indiana								
VII	Iowa	(D)					(D)		
VII	Kansas .								
<u>v.                                    </u>	Kentucky				····				
VI	Louisiana		<del></del>				(D)		· · · · · ·
111	Maine Maryland	(D)			(D)		(D)	(5)	10:
ï	Massachusetts	البيا			. 101		NA (D)	(D)	(D)
<u>;                                    </u>	Michigan						(D:		
7.	Minnesota						(D:		
<u>v.</u>	Mississipp:								
V11	Missouri						(D :		
VIII	Montana								
V11	Nebraska		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<u> </u>		<del></del>
IX	Nevada		<del></del> -					<del></del>	
11	New Hampshire			<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>		
V1	New Jersey New Mexico						ιĽ		<u>(=</u>
11	New York	ſĎ			(D		ιĎ	<del></del>	(Σ
IV.	North Carolina	215	(D)		1040	(D:	NA_		(D
VIII	North Dakota		,,,,,						
1.	Ohio				(D		(D ·		
7.1	Oklahoma .								
X	Oregon							<u></u>	
111	Pennsylvan.a	(D:			(D)		(D		
<u>L</u> .	Rhode Island South Carolina	020	410	10	025	(D):	(D)	(D)	<u> </u>
VID	South Dakota	970	410	(D)	935	(D)	\D1	(D)	(D
1/	Tennessee	500	275	(D ·	75013	(D)	NA	(D)	
<u>vi</u>	Texas	200				<u> </u>	(D)		
VIII	L'tah								
1	Vermont :								
111	Virginia	770	(D)	(D)	(1, -	(D	<u>(D</u>	(I)	(1)
X	Washington		15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			(D)		
111	West Virginia	(D-1	(D)	······	(D)		(D)		<del>-</del> -
VIII	Wisconsin Wyoming				<del></del>	<del></del>	יעו		<del></del>
- 001	- TJ OMITTE								<del></del>
<u> </u>	TOTAL	3430	1245	1390	3100	3340	1020	150	25
19	Region I		•				230	( <b>D</b> )	(D)
	, 1	(D)			(D)		120		ים)
	п	1190	415	(D)	2.85	(D)	175	(D)	(D)
	L.	2225	830	(D)	2725	(D)	445	(D)	(D)
	<u>v</u>			<u> </u>	(D)		(D)		
<u>:</u>	VI	(5)					(D)		<del> </del>
<del></del>	vn vn	(D)	<del></del>	·			(D)	!	<del></del>
	DX		<del></del>			<del>```</del>	(D)		<del></del>
	X			<del></del>					
		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>					·

 <sup>(1)</sup> Primarily saran and spandex
 (2) (D) = data not presented to avoid disclosure
 (3) Polyester filament production for AL and TN combined to avoid disclosure

# PROCESS DESCRIPTIONS AND WASTE STREAM IDENTIFICATION FOR THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY, SIC 282

There are two major groups of processes used in SIC 282: polymerization and spinning. Because polymerization processes are similar for all segments of this industry, the SIC Classification framework for the discussion presented below is not maintained. Instead, these topics are presented in a manner more descriptive of the actual conditions in the industry.

The section is organized as follows:

- General description of the polymerization process to provide a technical framework for the understanding of the individual processes.
- General description and quantification of waste stream factors.
- Specific, more detailed description of the processes and waste streams. This description is subdivided into several parts so that the various aspects of SIC 282 are covered in a logical format. In particular, regarding plastic resins and synthetic rubber, the discussion addresses itself to:
  - Processes and waste streams associated with olefinic polymers
  - Processes and waste streams associated with the non-olefinic polymers used in man-made non-cellulosic fiber manufacture
  - Process and waste streams associated with the principal other non-olefinic polymers
  - Processes and waste streams associated with the production of man-made cellulosic polymers
  - Processes and waste stream associated with the spinning operations.

Note that for the purposes of this study the term olefinic polymer refers to those polymers where the main linkage generally occurs at a carbon-carbon double bond site.

### 3.1 Introduction

This section provides a general description of the polymerization process and of the waste streams generated.

The rationale for this approach is that there exist fundamental similarities among most of the polymerization processes. However, this section does not discuss the processes involved in the production of cellulosic man-made polymers nor the various spinning processes which are discussed separately in the last paragraphs of the following section. This is because:

- Cellulosic man-made polymers are prepared by different methods from the production of the other synthetic polymers (albeit often at the same production sites).
- Spinning operations are a different technology from polymerization.

# 3.1.1 General Description of the Polymerization Process

In general, polymerization is the linking together of single molecules (monomer) to form repeating units of one or several molecular species. Two problems of the polymerization process are:

- The efficient removal of the considerable amount of heat generated in the process of polymerization.
- The change of phase to an extremely viscous or even solid material of a liquid or gaseous monomer.

These two problems are usually solved simultaneously by providing a carrier fluid for the final product. In most instances, this carrier fluid is water; in which case the processes are described as emulsion or suspension polymerization. When the carrier fluid is not water, it can be an organic solvent. In this case, the process is known as solution polymerization. Another approach is that of using an excess monomer acting as a solvent. These processes are known as bulk polymerization.

The above processes can be run batchwise, semicontinuously or continuously.

Pressures involved in the reactions may vary from near atmospheric to thousands of atmospheres (40,000 p.s.i.). Temperatures may range from near room temperature,  $20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $70^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) to  $175^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $300^{\circ}\text{F}$ ). Catalysts or initiators may be involved. However, in most cases they are consumed in the process or are incorporated in the final product. Spent catalysts may sometimes become part of the waste stream.

The following steps that are common to most processes have been previously listed on p. II-8 and include:

- . Monomer(s) storage
- . Monomer(s) feeding to the reactor
- . Carrier feeding to the reactor (except for bulk processes)
- Catalyst feeding to the reactor
- . Reaction
- . Monomer(s) recovery
- . When required, carrier recovery
- . Processing of the polymer.

These steps and their interactions are presented in Figure II-1.

In some instances it is necessary to condition the monomer by removing the inhibitor.

Most facilities produce hundreds of millions of pounds per year. However, about 10% of the total production is carried out in extremely small scale operations, i.e., several thousand pounds per year.

Tables II-35 and II-36 summarize the production elements for the major plastics and synthetic rubbers, respectively.

# 3.1.2 General Description Of The Waste Streams From Polymerization

The waste streams produced in polymerization are described next. There are six major classes of waste streams.

Table II-35

### SUMMARY OF PRODUCTION ELEMENTS IN THE PLASTIC RESINS INDUSTRY ---SIC 2821

•					
Product	Process	Carrier Fluid	Monomens)	Initiator or Catalyst (1)	
110000		· ·	MODOTHERS	Of Catalyst 1-7	Additives
Polyethylene Low Density High Density	Modified Bulk Solvent	Solvem (60-90°C B, P,)	Ethyliene <sup>(2)</sup> Ethylene <sup>(2)</sup>	Organic percordes Ziegler/Phillips <sup>(3)</sup>	
Polyviny I Chloride	Suspension/Emulsion	Water	VCM	Lauroy) peroxide	Polyvinyl alcohol, gelatin,
	Milk	None	<b>V</b> CM	azobisiobutyronitrile (same)	methylcellulose Proprietary (if any)
Polystyrene	Suspension	Water	Styrene	Lauroyl peroxide	Tricalcium phosphate,
	Bulk/Solution	Ethy lbensene	Styrene	azobisisobutyronitrile Benzoyl peroxide Butyl perbenzoate	mariactants, dyes
ABS-SAN	Emulsion	Water	Acrylonitrile, butadiene, styrene	Peroxides	Carbon tetrachloride, shortstor (bydro-
					quinine) pigments, plasticizers
Polypropylene	Solution	Heptane, cyclohexane mylene	Propylene	Ziegler (Al, Ti)	Antioxidants, fillers, plasticizers, antistats
Phenolics	Emulsion	Water <sup>(4)</sup>	Formaldehyde (37%) phenol and substituted phenols	Alkahes or Acids	Solvents, oils, plasticizers, wood flour, other resins, e.g. amino resins
Polyesters (5)	Mass	None	Polyalcohols, dibasic acid or anhydride	Acetates of cobalt, manganese or cadmium	Styrene, hydroquinone
Alkyds	Fusion (mass) Solvent (solution)	None Xylene, mineral spinus	Phthalic anhydride Fatty acids, oils, glycols, polybasic acids	None	
Acrylics	Emulsion/Suspension	Water	Acrylates	Emulsifiers, persulfates	Reducing agents, ferric
	Solvent Bulk	Various solvents Monomer	Acrylates Methyl methacrylate	Peroxides	Zimiozatum sunzec
Polyamides Nylon E, E	Suspension	Water	Hexamethylene diamine	None	Acetic sold, Tio
Nylon 6	Suspension	Water	Caprolactam	Nylon 6,6 or u amino esproic acid	spin finishes  Acetic acid, TiO, spin finishes
					elen inimize

ABS-SAN = Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene-Styrene acrylonitrile

Source Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews and literature information.

<sup>(1)</sup> The terms catalyst and imitiator are used somewhat interchangeably, in polymerization. Initiators are, by definition, used up in the reaction and their decomposition products are usually discharged with the polymer, Catalysts are seldom separated at the end of the reaction.

at the end of the reaction.

(2) Copoly merization is frequent (a current component may be vinyl acetate).

(3) Ziegler catalysts: Isopropyl or isoburyl hydrides -- Phillips: A ceramic type chromium oxide, aluminum oxide finely divided solid.

(4) The water is supplied from the use of a water solution of formaldehyde (Formalin 37%)

(5) The bulk of the production is for fiber and is often carried out in fiber plants (SIC 2824).

Table II-36

SUMMARY OF PRODUCTION ELEMENTS IN THE SYNTHETIC RUBBER INDUSTRY --SIC 2822

	Product	Process	Carrier Fluid	Monoments)	Catalyst	Additives
	SSR Latex	Emulsion	All The Color of Colo	Styrene, Butadiene	Peroxides	Soap, Fe or E salts, Dodecyl-Mercaptan,
. :		<b>克莱克 多</b>				Hydroquinone
	SBR Crumb	Emulsion	Water	Styrene, Butadiene	Peroxides	Soap, Fe or K Salts,
						Dodecy I- Nercaptan, Hydroquinone
					•	ny oroquinois.
	SBR Masterbatch	Emulsion	Water	Styrene, Butadiene	Paroxides	Carbon Black, Soap,
	\$1.00 PM					Extender Oil, Dodec: l- Mercaptan, Fe or E Salts,
						Hy droquinone
	SEP Oil Extended	Solution	Hydrocarbon Solvens	Styrene, But adiene	Lithium Alkyds	Extender Oils
						Proprietar, (ethers?)
	SER Crumb	Solution	Hydrocarbon Solvent	Styrene, Butadiene	Lithium Alkyds	Proprietary (ethers?)
	Poly butadiene	Solution	Hydrocarbon Solvent	Butadiene	Titanium, Vanadium,	Proprietary
					Zirconium Halides, (K) Aluminum Alkods	
	Poli isoprene	Solution	Hydrocarbon Solvent	Isoprene	Aluminum Trialk, l Titanium Tetra-	Proprietary (can be oil extended)
					chloride	elicinet,
	Bun 1 and Chlorobun 1	Solution	Methyl Chloride Hexane	isobutylene/isoprene		Calcium Stearate, Anti-
	Rubber		and the second second			oxidant, Chlorine Gas (for chlorobuty))
	Agency of the group of					(INCLUMOTOROUS I)
	Neoprene	Emulsion	Water	Chloroprene		Naphthalene Sulforic
				•	sulfate (K), Sulfur	Acid, Formaldehyde, Soap, Tetraethylthiuram
					4	Disulfide
1	EPM and EPDM	Solution	Hydrocarbon Solvent	Ethylene-Propylene	Vanadium Oxychlor-	Stabilizer and antioxidant
				Ethylidene, Norbornene	ide, Aluminum	(Proprietary)
					Alkylchlorides	

Sources (R. M., Morton, "Rubber Technology". Second Edition, Van Nortrand (1973), Except where noted, (K) Kirk Othmer, "Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology". Second Edition, Interscience (1964).

### 3.1.2.1 Off-Grade Products

The main waste stream, in these processes, consists of off-grade products. The reasons are production upsets, product changes, mechanical failures and abrasion in handling.

#### 3.1.2.2 Still Bottoms

This stream originates in monomer or solvent recovery. It is composed of high boiling residues called still bottoms, which are separated in the distillation process. These residues consist of relatively low molecular weight, shortchain polymerized material and other organic products resulting from chemical degradation of product or solvent.

### 3.1.2.3 Spent Adsorbents And Filters

Granular or pulverulent material (adsorbent) is used to condition the monomer by removing traces of water. This material is eventually discarded, and, together with the filter elements used from its separation from the production stream, constitutes a significant solid waste stream.

### 3.1.2.4 Spent Catalysts

In some processes, spent catalyst constitutes a separate waste stream. In this industry, in many cases, the catalyst is allowed to remain in the finished product and thus does not constitute a waste stream. In other cases, the catalyst goes to the wastewater treatment facility and becomes part of the sludge.

### 3.1,2.5 Waste Oils

There are two sources of waste oils:

- Spillage from gear boxes and bearings of rotating equipment
- Oil changes.

The spillage usually finds its way to run-off sewers or floor drains. If spillage at a plant is significant, traps are provided to collect the waste oil. Spent lubricating oils are generally collected in drums.

### 3.1.2.6 Wastewater Treatment Sludges

The plants in which most of the polymerization processes are carried out have usually some form of treatment facilities for their wastewaters. The contribution of the polymerization processes does not constitue, in the majority of cases, the bulk or even a major portion of the wastewater loads. This is due to the fact that at most plant locations other processes are carried out which require large quantities of process water, and which are more likely to contaminate the water with undesirable components.

The treatment of wastewater generated in chemical plants usually involve at least a clarification step.

Clarification may be preceded by such steps as pH adjustment and/or the addition of flocculant or coagulant. Clarification produces a sludge which may contain solids from the polymerization process. In addition to the catalysts discussed in the previous paragraph, the primary sludges may also contain fines from the polymerization processes.

In addition, there may be a secondary treatment operation in which soluble contaminants (e.g., alcohols) from the polymerization are oxidized biologically and produce a biological sludge.

Because SIC 282 plants are usually part of large chemical complexes, the contribution of the polymerization processes to the total wastewater load is minor.

# 3.2 Detailed Process Descriptions

In this section, the various processes used to manufacture the subject polymers are discussed in more detail. Although many classifications and segmentations are valid, the general framework for the discussion is based on a segregation of the processes into five groups. The first four groups cover the processes used in the manufacture of the polymers, while the last group addresses itself to the spinning.

In view of processing commonalities, the first group of processes discussed contains those used for what we call the olefinic polymers. This group encompasses most of the major polymers derived from olefinic materials, with the addition of vinyl chloride and acrylonitrile. The group encompasses all the major synthetic elastomers and the other major resins (i.e., polypropylene, polyethylene, styrene butadiene rubber).

A second group consists of the three classes of polymers used in the non-cellulosic fiber industry. These are less directly related to the petrochemical industry because the monomers involved are produced in chemical plants (i.e., acrylics, polyesters).

A third group consists of other non-olefinic resins, usually manufactured by batch processes. In terms of volume of production, this group is dominated by the phenolics and amino resins (i.e., phenolics, epoxies, alkyd resins).

The fourth group comprises the cellulosic man-made (or man-modified) polymers (i.e., rayons and acetates).

# 3.2.1 Processes And Waste Streams Associated With The Production Of Olefinic Polymers

The types of polymers included in this group are as follows:

- Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR)
- Polyethylene: low and high density
- Polyvinyl Chloride and Polyvinyl Acetate
- Polystyrene and other styrene resins (ABS\* and SAN\*\*)
- Polybutadiene
- Polypropylene
- Neoprene
- . EPM-EPDM Rubbers
- Polybutenes and Copolymers.

Table II-37 illustrates the waste factors associated with the above olefinic polymers.

The processes used include:

- Emulsion and suspension polymerization
- Mass or bulk polymerization
- Solution polymerization.

<sup>\*</sup> ABS= Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
\*\* SAN= Styrene acrylontrile

TABLE II-37

ESTIMATED WASTE FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PRODUCTION OF OLEFINIC POLYMERS AS A PERCENT OF TOTAL PRODUCTION--SIC 282

uction)	Other	Wastewater	N.A. Spent Adsorbent Less than	e B	N.A. N.A.	Wastewater Sludge 1.0 Spent Adsorbent 0.01 Wastewater Sludge 0.20	Nitrile waste 0.05 N.A. Spent Adsorbent Less than and Catalyst 0.1	
Estimated Waste Factors (% of Total Production)	Off-Grade Products Still Bottoms and Waste Oils	2.5	1.0 0.3 0.05	2.0 1.0	0.2	0.2 0.5 0.5	3.0 6.0 None Reported None Reported	SAN= Styrene acrylontrile
u	(KKKg/Yr.)	2,216	4,018	2,277	2,244	477.2,196	177 163 None	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
Product		Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR)	Polyethylene Low Density High Density	Vinyl Resins Chloride Acetate	Styrene Resins Polystyrene ABS-SAN	Polybutadiene Polypropylene	Neoprene EPM-EPDM Rubbers	ABS = Acrylonitrile   Not Applicable

Not Applicable

Styrene acrylontrile

Foster D. Snell, Inc. Source:

A series of figures are provided to illustrate the processes and waste streams discussed under olefinic

- Figure II-2 -- Emulsion/Suspension Polymerization Figure II-3 -- Bulk or Mass Polymerization Figure II-4 -- Solution Polymerization, Phillips
- Process Figure II-5 -- Solution Polymerization, Ziegler
- Process Figure II-6 -- Particle Form Polymerization

## 3.2.1.1 Emulsion And Suspension Polymerization

Figure II-2 presents a flow diagram of a typical emulsion/suspension polymerization process. The wastes include:

- Off-grade products--fines and scrap pellets
- Still bottoms--polymer waste
- . Wastewater sludges.

A large number of polymers are manufactured by processes in which the monomer is dispersed in an aqueous, continuous phase during the course of the reaction. There are technical differences between emulsion and suspension systems which pertain to the polymerization reaction itself, but do not have a bearing on the waste production. Therefore, both methods are covered by this discussion.

Batch processes are commonly used. Typical reactor size is 18.9 to 113.5 m³ (5,000 to 30,000 gal.). The batch cycle consists of the continuous introduction of a water-monomer emulsion with agitation. Polymerization occurs at about the rate of monomer addition; the heat of reaction is removed by cooling tower water circulated through the jacket. The reactor is vented through a condenser for monomer recovery; and the condensate, including any water, is returned directly to the vessel. On completion of the batch, a short "soaking" time is allowed for completion of the reaction, and water is then added to dilute to the desired end composition. The batch is drawn off through a screen to product storage. Oversize screenings constitute a waste stream.

A number of products, polyvinyl acetate for example, are marketed in latex form with no further processing required. When the product is isolated and sold in solid form, the screen latex is pumped to another tank where it is coagulated. The liquid phase is separated by centrifugation or filtration and the cake is dried.

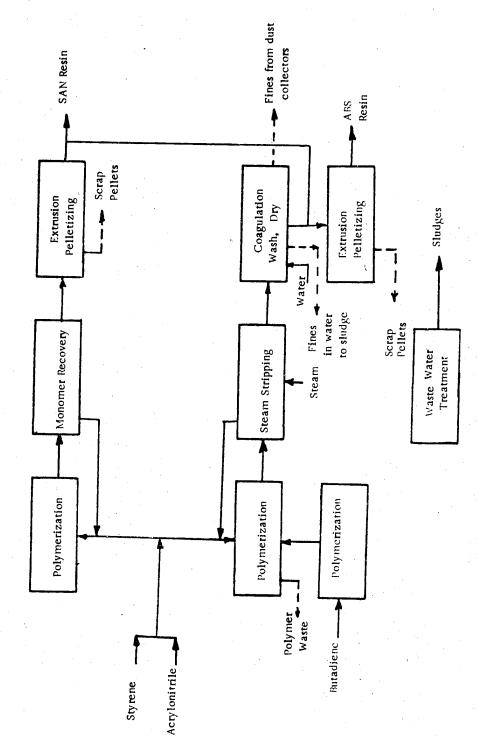


FIGURE II-2 EMULSION/SUSPENSION POLYMERIZATION FLOW DIAGRAM

Source: Environmental Protection Agency Study (Contract No. 68-01-0030)

The emulsion process is probably the most important in polymer manufacture. It is used in particular in the production of the following olefinic polymers:

- . Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)\*
- . Polystyrene
- . Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene (ABS)
- . Styrene acrylonitrile (SAN)
- Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)\*
- Polyvinyl acetate (PVAC)
- . Neoprene.

### 3.2.1.2 Mass Or Bulk Polymerization

In these processes, an excess of the monomer is used as the diluent or carrier fluid. There are two types of processes:

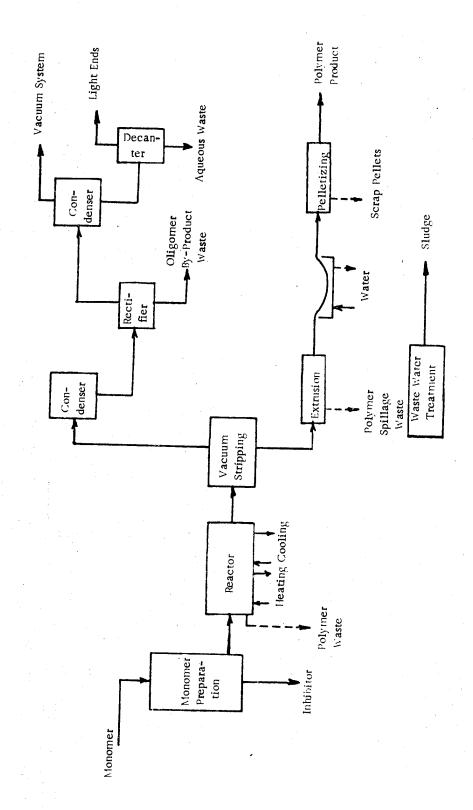
- Low pressure polymerization
- High pressure polymerization.

Figure II-3 presents a typical bulk or mass polymerization flow diagram.

# 3.2.1.2.1 <u>Atmospheric Or Low Pressure Mass</u> Polymerization

A number of important polymers are manufactured by mass polymerization, a system in which the purified monomer is allowed to polymerize under controlled conditions of temperature and reaction rate. Catalysts and modifiers are used to initiate the reaction, control its rate, and influence the final molecular weight. These materials are used in very small quantities, and their residue remains in the product. Removal of the heat of reaction is a difficult problem in this process and limits the type of equipment which can be used.

<sup>\*</sup> A substantial production of these polymers is carried out also by other processes, e.g., solution or mass (or bulk) polymerization.



BUIK OR MASS POLYMERIZATION FLOW DIAGRAM

FIGURE II-3 EPA

Source: Environmental Protection Agency Publication EPA-440/1-74-010-a

It is usually necessary to protect the purified monomers from autopolymerization in storage. The inhibitor used for this purpose is removed by monomer preparation. The reaction system is usually continuous, or multi-stage, and the first step is to bring the monomer to reaction temperature by indirect heating. A heat-transfer oil or fluid, such as Dowtherm, circulated from a fired heater, is used. Once reaction begins, the heat is removed by transfer to cooling oil circulated through coils or in a jacket. The circulated oil is cooled by water in conventional heat-exchange equipment.

On leaving the reactor, the polymer contains unreacted monomer and small amounts of contaminants and by-products. These materials are removed by vacuum stripping. The recovered monomer is then treated in a rectifier. The contaminants and by-products constitute the oligomer by-product waste (still bottoms). Pure polymer is forced through extrusion to make strands of polymer, which are cooled in a water bath before pelletizing for storage and shipment.

Other wastes include off-grade product, polymer waste and scrap pellets.

Products of this process include:

- Polystyrene (PS)
- Acrylonitrile, butadiene, styrene (ABS)
- Styrene, acrylonitrile (SAN)
  - Polyvinyl chloride (PVC).

# 3.2.1.2.2 <u>High Pressure Mass Polymerization</u>

This process is mainly used for the manufacture of low density polyethylene.

Ethylene gas is mixed with a very small quantity of air or oxygenated organic compounds as a catalyst and with recycled ethylene, and raised to high pressure in reciprocating compressors.

The operating pressure is considered to be confidential information, but the trend in the industry has been to the highest practical pressures, and literature references to design ratings of 40,000 psi (2,722 atm) and up are common. At the operating pressure and at an appropriate temperature, polymerization is carried out in jacketed tubular reactors. The heat of reaction is removed to hot water in the jacket, which circulates through a waste heat boiler for the generation of steam.

On completion of the reaction, the pressure is reduced and polymer meeting the specified properties is separated in flash drums. This molten material is pumped through a multiple orifice extruder to an underwater chiller and chopper to produce polyethylene pellets. A purge stream of this water is removed and replaced with high-quality, clean water. The purge is at a rate sufficient to remove polymer fines generated in chipping. The quantity of fines depends on the grade of polymer produced and with some grades is negligible. Wet polymer from the screen is dried and stored in silos.

The waste factors in the production of low density polyethylene consist mainly of off-grade products (1% of total production) and still bottoms and waste oils (1% of total production).

#### 3.2.1.3 Solution Polymerization

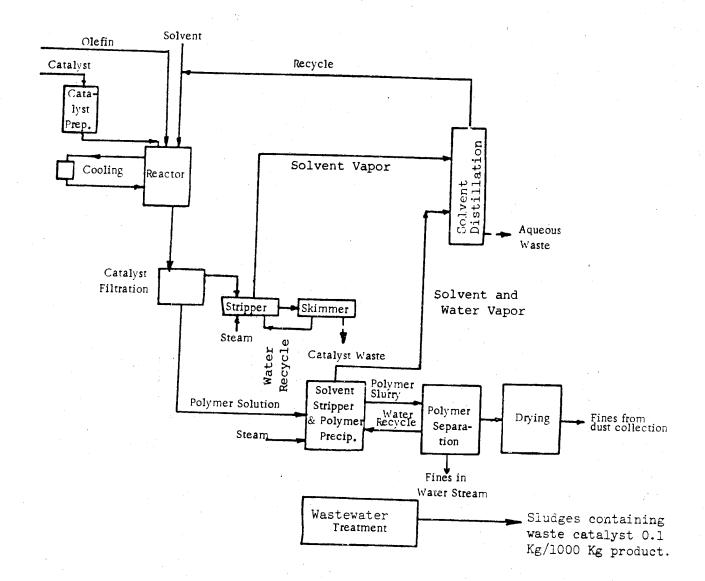
There are two main variants of this process, basically depending on the type of catalyst used. The Phillips processes use a chromium oxide or alumina type of catalyst and the Ziegler processes use metal alkyd catalyst. A recent variant of these processes is called the particle form process.

## 3.2.1.3.1 Solution Polymerization (Phillips Processes)

In this process (Figure II-4), the polymer is dissolved in the reaction solvent as it is formed, and the catalyst is present as a separate solid phase. The catalyst system is activated chromium oxide deposited on a carrier, such as alumina.

FIGURE II-4

# SOLUTION POLYMERIZATION (PHILLIPS PROCESS)



Source: EPA publication EPA-440/1-74-010-a

As the concentration of polymer, or the molecular weight of the polymer in solution increases, the viscosity of the solution also increases markedly. This phenomenon places severe limitations on the processability of the reaction mass. Temperature control is accomplished by indirect cooling with refrigerated water, and the viscosity must not be allowed to exceed a reasonable limit for efficient heat transfer.

Viscosity is also an important limitation in the next step, which is the removal of the catalyst by filtration. From the filter, the catalyst, wet with solvent, is mixed with hot water and the solvent removed by steam stripping. Solvent-free catalyst slurry is processed in a skimmer and solid catalyst is produced as a waste.

The water is recycled to the steam solvent stripper. Vapor from the steam stripper is combined with other recovered solvent for purification by solvent distillation.

The catalyst-free polymer solution is processed in a system which precipitates the polymer, and then removes the last traces of solvent by steam stripping, leaving the polymer as a slurry in water. The polymer water slurry goes to polymerization, and the filtrate is recycled to the stripper.

Recovered solvent and vapors from the steam strippers are processed by the solvent distillation system.

Dry polymer crumb or flake is blended, melted, extruded and pelletized. This pelletizing operation is carried out under water, with cooling and transport accomplished with recirculated, clean, softened water. A purge stream amounting to a few percent of the circulation rate is withdrawn to waste. This system is the same as that already described for the low density polyethylene process.

The principal product of this process is high density polyethylene. However, the process is also used for some copolymers in this family of products.

# 3.2.1.3.2 Solution Polymerization (Ziegler Processes)

This process (Figure II-5) depends on a catalyst system discovered and patented by Dr. Karl Ziegler. There have been a number of improvements by companies using the basic principle, and the name in fact applies to the catalyst system. Each user has had to design his own plant. However, it is convenient to group under this name all polyolefin processes which employ a reaction solvent in which the polymer precipitates as it is formed. The catalyst is a relatively complex alkyl, or alkyl halide, of metals such as titanium and aluminum.

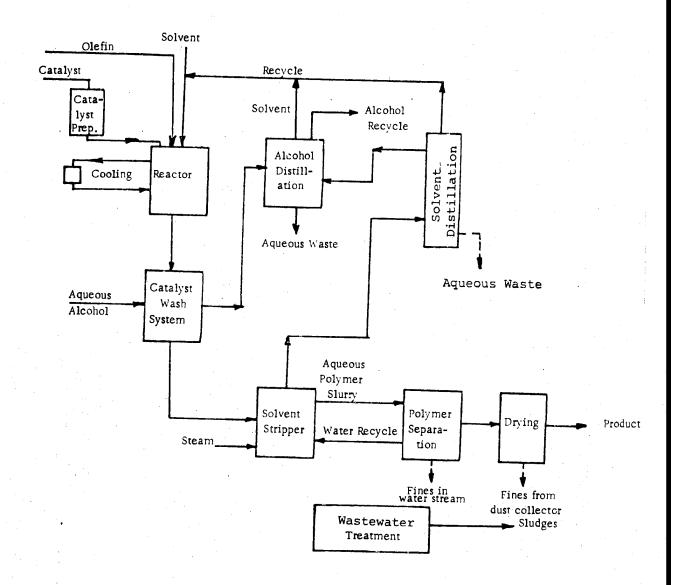
Catalyst preparation, monomer addition, and reaction proceed as for the solution process described in 3.2.1.3.1. Temperatures and pressures are lower; and, because the polymer does not dissolve, problems caused by excessive viscosity do not arise.

The next step is the removal of the catalyst, which historically has been the most troublesome part of the system. The residual catalyst content of the final polymer must be very low, and for this reason a system is employed which allows transfer of catalyst to a separate liquid phase. Aqueous alcohol is used for this purpose and the catalyst is removed in solution, leaving the polymer slurried in the hydrocarbon solvent.

The aqueous alcohol phase is treated to precipitate the catalyst as the oxides (e.g., titanium, aluminum), and these materials eventually appear as finely-divided suspended solids in the aqueous waste. They will settle sufficiently to permit discharge of a clarified effluent. Together with very fine product waste, these oxides constitute the bulk of the sludge from the waste treatment plant. This amount to 0.1 Kg per 1000 Kg of product.

Alcohol is recovered for reuse by distillation. The aqueous phase remaining is the principal waste product of the plant.

FIGURE II-5
SOLUTION POLYMERIZATION
(ZIEGLER PROCESS)



The polymer slurry is processed by steam stripping, filtration, drying, extruding and pelletizing as is done for the solution process, and the hydrocarbon solvent is purified by distillation. A small quantity of aqueous waste is recycled to the alcohol unit.

Products obtained by this process include:

- . High Density Polyethylene
- Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR)
- . Polybutadiene
- EPM-EPDM Rubber
- Butyl and Chlorobutyl Rubber
- Polypropylene
- Polybutene
- Copolymers of this family of monomers.

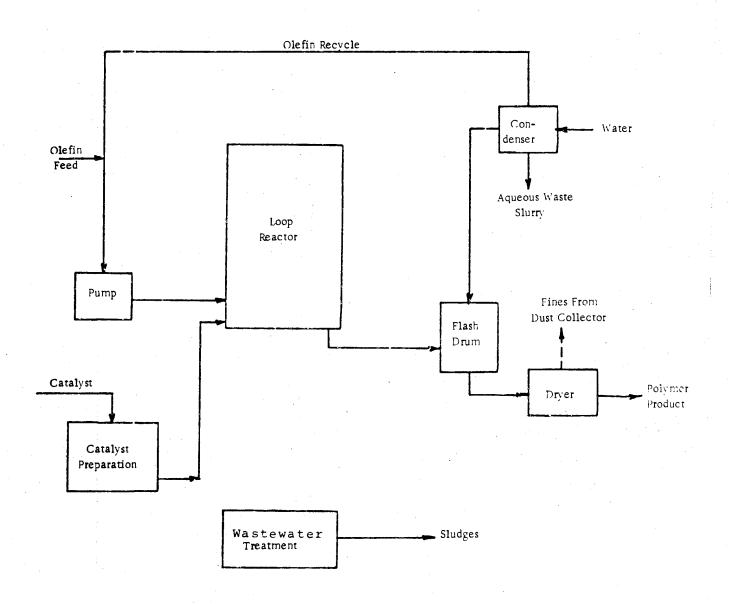
### 3.2.1.3.3 Particle Form Process

The problems of the solution process for polyolefins have to a large degree been overcome in a newer version called the particle form process, and the method has a growing commercial acceptance for the manufacture of high density polyethylene, polypropylene and copolymers (Figure II-6). There have been three major changes:

- The catalyst (ethylene and comonomer) system has been modified so that it can be incorporated into the polymer. Its activity has been increased to the point that special measures for catalyst removal are unnecessary for many grades of polymer.
- The hydrocarbon solvent system has been modified so that the polymer is not as soluble and is obtained as a slurry rather than a solution in the diluent.
- Special design loop-reactors have been developed which allow the polymerization system to operate under good control of reaction conditions and at satisfactory rate.

FIGURE II-6

PARTICLE FORM POLYMERIZATION
FLOW DIAGRAM



Source EPA publication EPA-440/1-74-010-a

In this method, catalyst and olefin feed are added to the reaction mass which is circulated continuously through the loop reactors. A stream is also withdrawn continuously from the reactor to a flash drum. Polymer is removed from the bottom of the flash drum, dried, and processed through an extruder pelletizer as with the other methods.

The vapor stream from the flash drum is scrubbed to remove polymer fines. This step produces a small quantity of wastewater. Both unreacted olefin and recovered diluent are then separated from the overhead stream and recycled to the reaction step.

The products and waste streams of these processes are essentially the same as reported previously (3.2.1.3.1 and 3.2.1.3.2).

# 3.2.2 Non-Olefinic Polymers Used In Fiber Manufacture

There are three main groups of polymers that are used in non-cellulosic fiber manufacture: acrylics and modacrylics, polyamides (nylons) and polyesters. Olefinic polymers are also used in the manufacture of fibers (in particular polypropylene) but the production of these has already been described. The spinning methods are described in Section 3.2.5.

A series of figures are provided to illustrate the processes and waste streams discussed under nonolefinic polymers used in fiber manufacture.

- Figure II-7 -- Acrylic and Modacrylic
- Figure II-8 -- Nylon "6" (Polyamide)
- Figure II-9 -- Nylon "6,6" (Polyamide)
- . Figure II-10 -- Polyester Resin

## 3.2.2.1 Acrylics and Modacrylics

The bulk of this production is carried out by a suspension or emulsion process (Figure II-7). The monomer acrylonitrile, together with comonomers such as vinyl chloride(1) are added to a reactor kettle at a ratio of about 10 parts of water to one part of monomer. The reaction is initiated by redox catalysts and initiators such as ammonium perdisulfate, sodium metabisulfite and sulfuric acid. The common practice is to meter the reactants and water continuously into the reactor and to obtain the polymerized material as an emulsion overflowing out of the reactor. The emulsion is filtered continuously to remove large size agglomerates (gels or "fish eyes").

The filtered material is directed to monomer recovery where the free monomer is stripped and returned to the reactor. The stripped suspension is then separated by centrifugation, followed by a water wash, dried in a continous oven and stored for sale to other processors or for captive use. The precatalyst is recovered. Generally, in multi-plant operations by a given company, one polymerization facility services the various spinning plants.

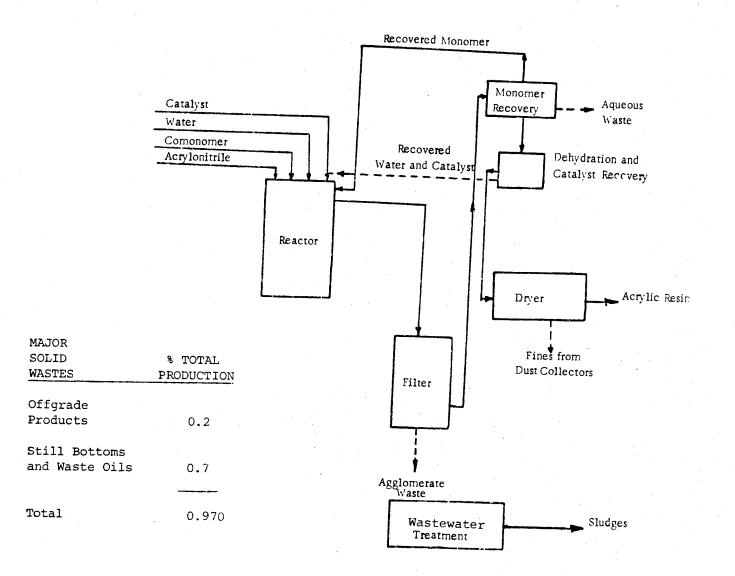
The most important source of wastes is the filtering process. The waste stream consists of the polymer itself, sometimes contaminated with unreacted comonomer.

The monomer recovery still bottoms are essentially water based and are disposed to wastewater treatment facilities. They contain low molecular weight polymer, estimated at 7 kg per 1000 kg produced.

<sup>(1)</sup> Kirk-Othmer, Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology (2nd Ed.), Volume I, P. 333, Interscience Publishers, New York (1963).

FIGURE II-7

ACRYLIC AND MODACRYLIC
FLOW DIAGRAM



Source: EPA publication EPA-440/1-74-010-a

### 3.2.2.2 Polyamides

There are two main polyamide resins used in fiber production; Nylon 6 and Nylon 6,6 (Figures II-8 and II-9). Nylon 6 is essentially a polymer of caprolactam, and Nylon 6,6 results from the condensation of hexamethylene diamine and adipic acid, which are reacted to form nylon salt.

There are two ways to polymerize Nylon 6. They differ essentially in how the unreacted caprolactam monomer is removed. In the wet method, polymerized chips are washed with water and the resulting caprolactam solution is eventually concentrated, after treatment with potassium permanganate, to a 70 percent solution. This final solution is separated into a bottom stream containing solid oligomers and high boiling liquids and reasonably pure caprolactam which is returned to process. Two solid waste streams are produced: the permanganate residue which is in the form of a solid and the still bottoms.

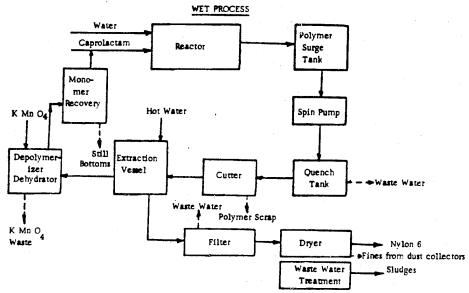
In the second, or dry process, the unreacted caprolactam is stripped from the molten polymer under vacuum. In this process, no waste stream is produced, except for equipment cleanings and ends of run.

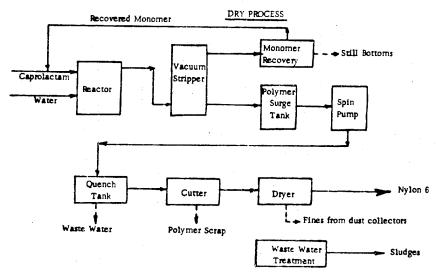
To make Nylon 6,6, hexamethylene diamine is reacted with adipic acid to give a nylon salt solution which is decolorized with adsorbent charcoal. The salt is then mixed with water and acetic acid and polymerized in an autoclave with addition of delusterant (titanium dioxide). The resin is then band cast, chopped, blended and stored for shipment or local use in spinning operations.

A significant waste stream consists of a filter cake, which is a mixture of spent carbon, diatomaccous earth and nylon salt from the decolorizing operation, It amounts to 0.36 percent of the total production. Some of the wastewater streams from the pro-

### FIGURE II-8

# NYLON 6 (POLYAMIDE) FLOW DIAGRAM



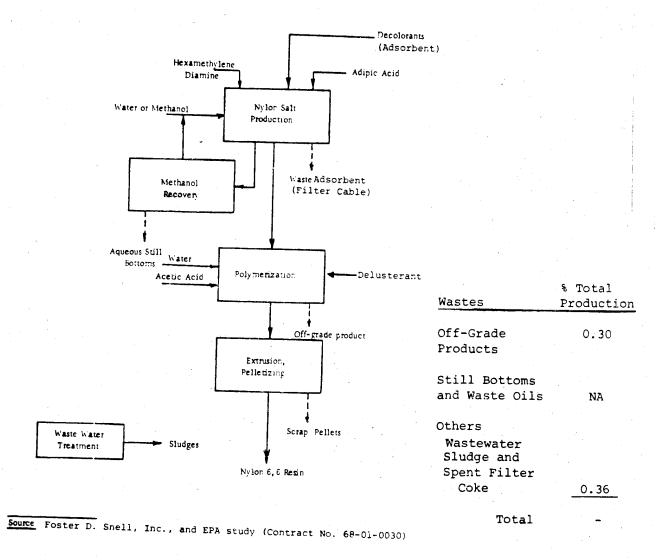


Source Foster D. Snell, Inc.

Major Solid Wastes	% Total Production
Off-Grade Products	0.02
Still Bottoms and Waste Oil:	s <u>NA</u>
Total	_

FIGURE II-9

# NYLON 6,6 (POLYAMIDE) FLOW DIAGRAM



cess contain large amounts (1%) of hexamethylene diamine. Though this material is readily biodegradable in the treatment facilities, it contributes to the biological sludge formed.

#### 3.2.2.3 Polyesters

The polyesters used for fiber production are glycol terephthalates which polymerize to polyethylene terephthalate with the formation of recoverable ethylene glycol (Figure II-10). The primary reactant may be the ester, dimethyl terephthalate, in which case methanol is evolved during the esterification reaction preceding the polymerization. It is a frequent practice to return the glycol and methanol streams to the manufacturer. In this case, whatever still bottoms are associated with those streams are handled as part of the glycol or methanol production processes.

The catalysts used in polyester manufacture are reported to include acetates of cobalt, manganese and cadmium. These catalysts may obviously give rise to potentially hazardous waste streams, particularly in primary sludges of water treatment facilities. It was not possible to obtain data on these materials and no sludge production was reported.

Some manufacturers acknowledge the presence in their solid wastes of comparatively large quantities of zinc compounds. But zinc chloride is widely used as a solution agent for certain types of solution spinning and this may constitute a larger source of this ion than the polymerization operations.

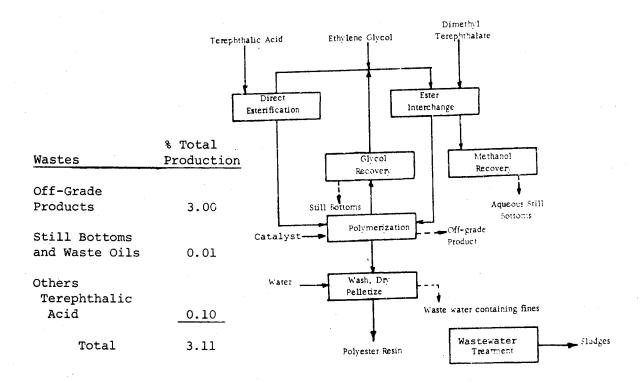
### 3.2.3 Non-Olefinic Polymers Primarily Used As Resins

A series of figures are provided to illustrate the processes and waste streams discussed under non-olefinic polymers primarily used as resins.

- Phenolic resins--Figure II-11
- Amino resins--Figure II-12
- Coumarone-Indene resins--Figure II-13

#### FIGURE 11-10

#### POLYESTER RESIN FLOW DIAGRAM



Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc., analysis and EPA study (Contract No. 68-01-0030)

Epoxy resins--Figure II-14

Alkyd resins--Figure II-15
Polyurethane--Figure II-16

Silicones--Figure II-17

The products in this group are arranged according to two criteria: production technologies and production volumes. The first three, phenolics, amino and coumarone-indene resins, are produced in specialized, identifiable facilities with relatively large yearly production. Within the group, the phenolic resins have the highest production volume. The last group, consisting of resins, epoxy, alkyds and polyurethanes and silicones are made in thousands of various formulations, in hundreds of locations with considerable differences in the size of plants, in the sophistication of equipment used and in the production technologies. The process descriptions for these resins are only illustrative. Furthermore, the significant variations mentioned above make a generalization of waste stream data infeasible.

#### 3.2.3.1 Phenolic Resins

These resins are formed by reacting phenol, or a substituted phenol, with an aldehyde (Figure II-11). The industry produces two broad types of resins in this category: resols and novolaks.

The waste stream from these two processes consists of partially polymerized material, containing an excess of phenol, which appears as a suspension in the water distillates. As noted later, no satisfactory method of handling this waste stream has yet been devised. Some major manufacturers are reportedly at work on this problem, but consider the development of such a method to be a highly proprietary item.

#### 3.2.3.1.1 Resol Manufacture

Molten phenol (Figure II-11) is fed to the reaction kettle, followed by formaldehyde. This serves to clear the lines of residual phenol. A catalyst solution of sodium hydroxide is then added and the kettle heated to about 60°C.

When the desired degree of polymerization has occurred, the kettle is cooled to about 35°C to inhibit further reaction. The caustic may be neutralized in the kettle with sulfuric acid at this time. The water from this distillation forms a concentrated waste of unreacted materials and low molecular weight resin.

The batch is dumped and, depending on the specific resin, the batch may be washed several times and a vacuum may be used during the dehydration cycle. It is important that molten resin be handled quickly to avoid its settling up to an insoluble, infusible mass, which would become a waste.

#### 3.2.3.1.2 Novolak Manufacture

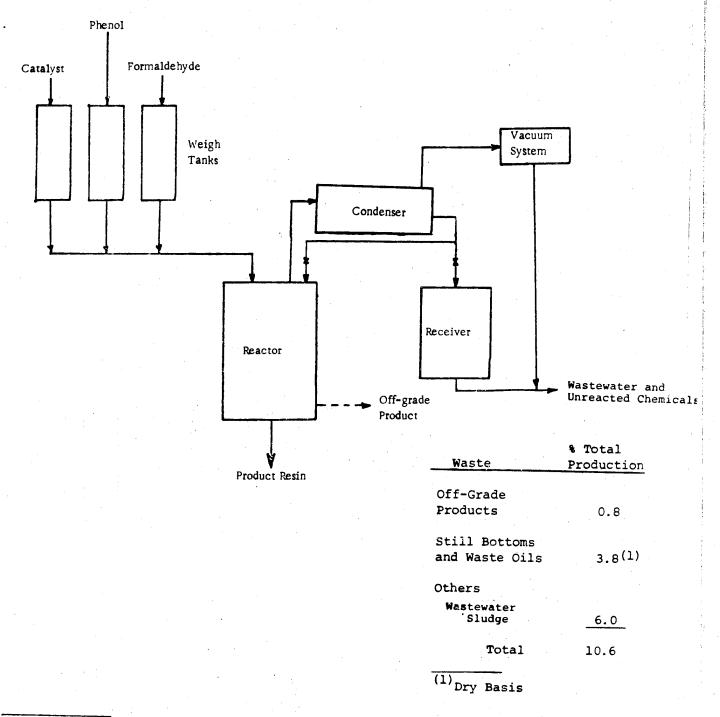
Novolak manufacture is almost identical to that of resol (Figure II-11). The major difference is that sulfuric acid is used as a catalyst. Because of this, vacuum reflex must be used to maintain a temperature of 85-90°C, which is slightly higher than for resols. The reaction continues for 3 to 6 hours at which time the condensate is switched to the receiver and water is removed by vacuum. The temperature goes to about 120-160°C. This reaction does not have to be cooled because polymerization is complete.

The product is allowed to solidify or solvents may be added to keep it in a molten form. If solidified, it is ground to powder or flake form before being shipped.

#### 3.2.3.2 Amino Resins Manufacture

When formaldehyde is reacted with certain nitrogen containing organic chemicals, in particular urea and melamine, an amino resin is formed (Figure II-12). Typically, amino resins are manufactured in a standard batch polymerization process. Because many specialty grades are made, the batches are frequently small.

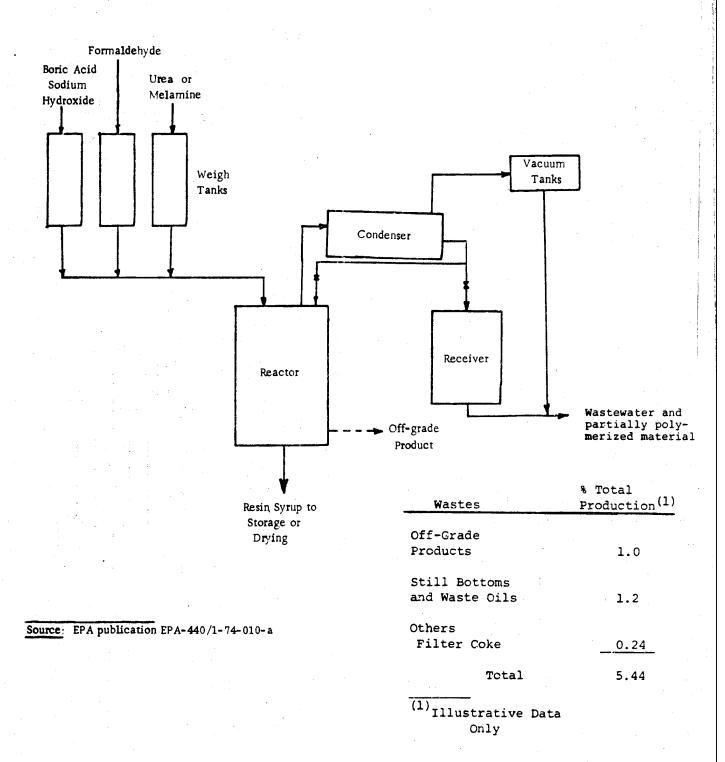
FIGURE II-11
PHENOLIC RESIN FLOW DIAGRAM



Source: EPA publication EPA-440/1-74-010-a

FIGURE II-12

## AMINO FORMALDEHYDE RESIN FLOW DIAGRAM



Formaldehyde is put in the kettle and the pH adjusted to about 7.0-7.8. The catalyst, boric acid, is added and then the urea or melamine. The pH is adjusted again to near neutral. The reaction proceeds at 100°C under atmospheric reflux conditions for about 2 hours. Then, a vacuum is applied and the temperature dropped to 40°C for about 5 hours. The system is then put on total reflux and the pH adjusted to slightly alkaline. The material may either be shipped as a liquid or dried and powdered.

In some instances, formaldehyde is received in a pure state. In this case, there is a tendency for solid formaldehyde polymers to be produced--para-formaldehydes. These are highly flammable solids, giving off strong formaldehyde fumes. Bad batches, containing large excesses of unreacted formaldehyde, require disposal.

#### 3.2.3.3 Coumarone-Indene Resins

The name of this group of resins is somewhat misleading. Initially, these resins were condensation products of a coal tar fraction consisting essentially of coumarone and indene. At present, the bulk of the production is based on the condensation of various reactive chemical species present in heavy petroleum distillates (boiling point in the range of 100°C to 250°C).

In summary, there are two groups of raw materials:

- . C-I crudes (coumarone-indene fraction of coal tar distillates)
- . Petroleum distillates.

Lighter fractions of petroleum distillates are used in the process as a diluent.

Coumarone-indene resins are manufactured by two basic methods:

- . Thermal polymerization
- . Solvent polymerization.

In thermal polymerization (Figure II-13), the raw materials are blended to a predetermined composition, then heated under pressure. After the polymerization has reached the desired point, the reaction is vented to a condenser where a distillate (sometimes called "inert") is recovered. The batch is then steam stripped under vacuum until the desired hardness is achieved. The resin is then transferred to packaging kettles.

The solvent process (Figure II-13) may take two forms depending on raw materials. If the C-I crudes are used as the starting material, acid and caustic washes are required to remove amines and phenols which are present in the crudes. This procedure is not required if petroleum distillates are the raw material. This is the only difference between the two forms.

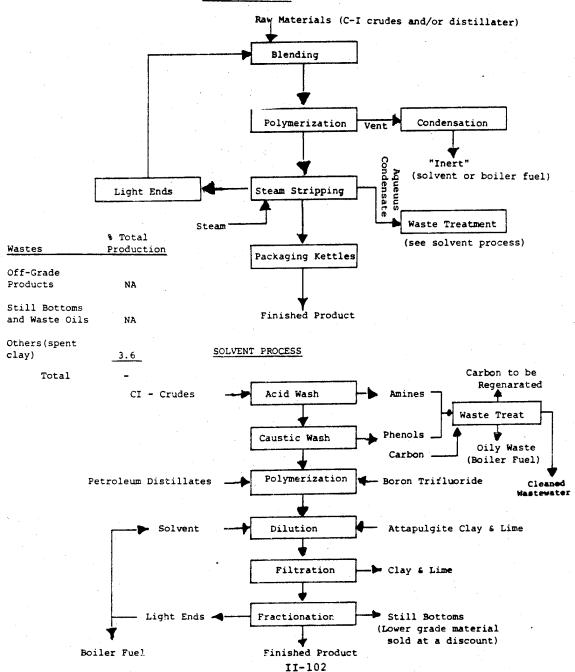
A polymerization catalyst is used. It is usually boron trifluoride. The mixture is then heated until the desired degree of polymerization is achieved. At this point, additional diluent and a mixture of attapulgite clay and lime are added to the reactor. The mass is then filtered in a continuous vacuum filter to remove the clay and lime.

The filtrate undergoes fractional distillation. The low boiling fractions are recycled as diluent or burned as boiler fuel. The middle fractions constitute the desired product and the still bottoms are sold as a lower grade product.

The waste streams from these operations are the clay/lime cake, which may contain some fluorine and some boron, and the products from wastewater treatment. In most installations, the wastewater treatment includes a trap which collects the waste oils. These are used as fuel for the boilers. The final wastewater treatment consists of carbon adsorption. The spent carbon is returned to the supplier for regenera-The amount of carbon and oily wastes varies according to the product mix. The waste clay/lime residue is a function of the amount of resin produced by the solvent process.

#### FIGURE II-13 COUMARONE-INDENE FLOW DIAGRAM

#### THERMAL PROCESS



Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

#### 3.2.3.4 Epoxy Resins

The bulk of the epoxy resins are produced by the condensation of epichlorohydrin with bisphenol A (4.4'-isopropylidenediphenol). However, formulation variants involve the use of other polyols, i.e., aliphatic glycols. Sometimes epichlorohydrin is reacted with Novolak type phenolic resins, thus transforming them into epoxy type products.

The final desired properties are obtained by achieving a combination of basic resin formulation of the degree of polymerization desired and of curing agents. These are added at the point of use, so that the final products are made by mixing a resin component with a curing component, very often in equal or nearly equal volumes. The curing agents cover a broad range of chemical species: amines, polyamides, acids and anhydrides, or even resins of the phenolic or the polyamino groups.

The bulk of the commercial production is in the so-called lower molecular weight group (M.W. 360-650) which is liquid at room temperature. Higher molecular weight material has a consistency varying from "taffy" (M.W. 800-1,000) to brittle solid (M.W. 2,000-8,000). The highest molecular weight material (M.W. 5,000-8,000) melts at 145-155°C.

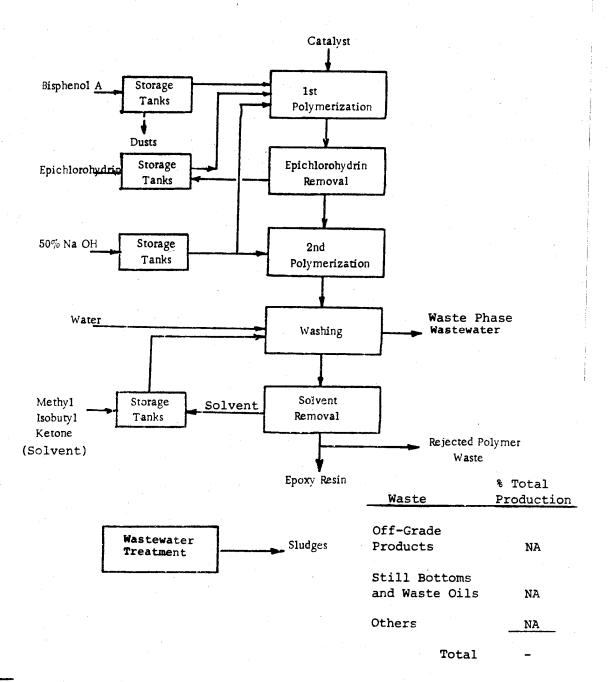
The production processes vary enormously in technology and capacity. The processes described in the following paragraphs are only illustrations. The formulations of the catalysts, which are used to promote the desired straight line reaction over an undesirable branching type of reaction, are highly proprietary.

#### 3.2.3.4.1 Continuous Process

The process described here (Figure II-14) is a two-step process. Bisphenol A, epichlorohydrin, catalyst and 50% caustic soda solution are continuously fed at appropriate rates to a first polymerization chamber. The material then passes continuously to epichlorohydrin removal where

FIGURE II-14

## EPOXY RESIN FLOW DIAGRAM (CONTINUOUS PROCESS)



Source: EPA publication EPA-440/1-74-010-a

excess epichlorohydrin is removed and returned to the storage area. material stripped from epichlorohydrin goes to a second polymerization chamber, where an additional amount of 50% caustic is introduced at the appropriate rate. The material leaves the chamber to go to a washing operation where water and methyl isobutyl ketone are added to provide a two-phase system which is continuously separated, the water phase being discarded. A final step consists of solvent removal. The solvent is then recycled to the washing operation. The waste streams in this process are unusable off grade product and wastewater which usually has to be treated by a conventional treatment system.

#### 3.2.3.4.2 Batch Process

In this variant of the process, the operations of first and second polymerization, epichlorhydrin removal, washing and solvent removal are carried out successively in the same vessel. However, in this case, at the end of the operations the temperature is such that the resin is in the molten state at between 70°C and 150°C. This process is sometimes referred to as the batch fusion process. The molten resin is allowed to solidify and then can be flaked or ground to a powder. The waste streams are the same as in the continuous Proprietary catalysts are believed to be discarded in solution in the wastewaters.

#### 3.2.3.5 Alkyd Resins

Chemically, the alkyl resins are the products of the reaction (esterefication) of various polyhydric alcohols (polyols) with holy basic acids (e.g.), phtalic or malic acid) and unsaturated aliphatic acid (fatty acids).

Alkyds are made generally in liquid form and are further compounded and modified at their point of use. There are innumerable formulas and ingredient combinations.

Individual production units are usually quite small and often associated with larger manufacturing facilities, principally in the paint and coatings industry SIC 285.

The problem with this particular group of polymers is that the esterification reaction between acid and hydroxyl (alchol) groups (-CHOH and -COOH) releases a mole of water. Since the reaction is reversible, this water has to be removed to allow the reaction to continue to proceed in the desired esterification direction. Two main processes (Figure II-15) are used to achieve this end:

In the solvent process, the reactants are introduced into a polymerization kettle. A solvent, such as xylene, is continuously added to the kettle and allowed to distill out as an azeotrope carrying the water vapor. In a solvent recovery unit, the water is separated as an aqueous stream and the solvent returned to the kettle.

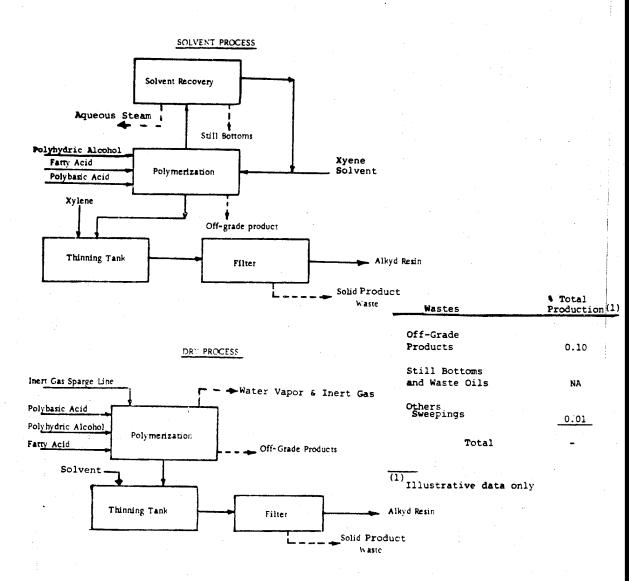
After completion of the polymerization, the resin is thinned with a solvent (xylene) in a thinning tank and the mixture is filtered to remove solid waste (off grade product).

In the dry process, also known as fusion process, the materials are introduced into a polymerization kettle, a stream of inert gas is sparged through the mixture to carry out the water vapor formed. When polymerization is complete, the resin is transferred to a thinning tank, solvent is added and the mixture is filtered.

#### 3.2.3.6 Polyurethanes

Polyurethanes are obtained by reacting di-isocyanates or polyisocyanates with polyols or polyamines (Figure II-16). Many of these reactions can be carried out at the point of use in completely unsophisticated equipment amounting to little more than a kettle with a stirrer. Formulations encompass literally thousands of varying combinations of ingredients, mostly proprietary.

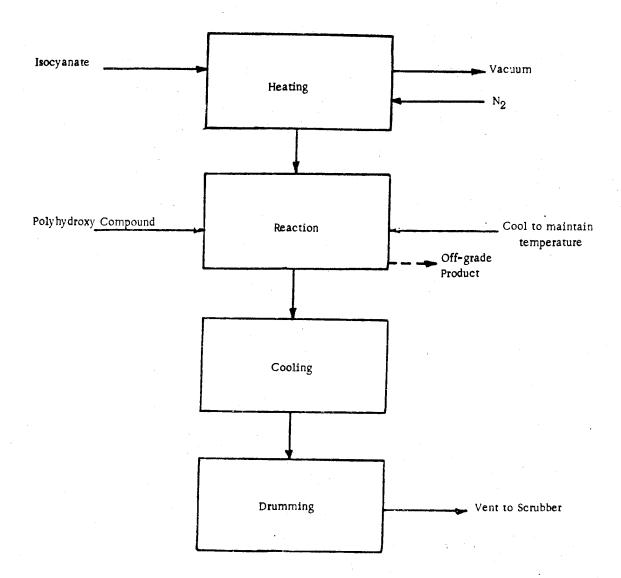
# FIGURE II-15 ALKYD RESIN FLOW DIAGRAM



Source Foster D. Snell, Inc.

FIGURE II-16

#### POLYURETHANE FLOW DIAGRAM



Source Foster D. Snell, Inc.

The only production of polyurethanes by SIC 2821 appears to be that of "prepolymers." These prepolymers are complex mixtures of partially polymerized products and usually of highly proprietary formulation.

The prepolymers are classified as reactive and non-reactive. These names refer to the subsequent steps necessary to complete polymerization. Reactive prepolymers can polymerize by action of atmospheric moisture. The mechanism of polymerization of the non-reactive prepolymers can be straight air oxidation or may require the addition of a reactant mixture.

Most of the production is carried out directly from the monomers (often referred to as compound A and compound B) by plants outside the SIC 2821. For instance, production is carried out by automotive accessory manufacturers (cushions, padding), by paint plants or by appliance manufacturers (i.e., refrigerators). In addition, the global production figure is only about 50,000 KKg per year (100 million lbs./year).

#### 3.2.3.7 <u>Silicones</u>

Silicone rubber and resins are made by the polymerization of several silicone monomers or oligimers. The backbone of the polymer is based on Si atom(s) rather than on C atom(s). The silicones are usually manufactured in extremely complex plants, which often incorporate in their operation the production of the monomers themselves. In addition, the products of polymerization are arbitrarily classified between segments 2821 and 2822 of the SIC 282 group and segment 2869 of the SIC 286 Industrial Organic Chemical Industries.

Silicones are produced in only a few plants in the United States. The production methods, processes and even products and by-products are highly proprietary.

The process descriptions and flow diagrams presented in this study represent information developed by direct discussion and interviews with industry representatives and are limited by considerations of possible inadvertent disclosure of confidential information.

In very general terms, there are two initial parallel operations resulting in products classified in SIC 2821 and 2822:

- A bulk polymerization step producing gums and hydrolyzed silanes
- . An emulsion or suspension polymerization process producing silanol fluids.

In addition, there are further processing operations:

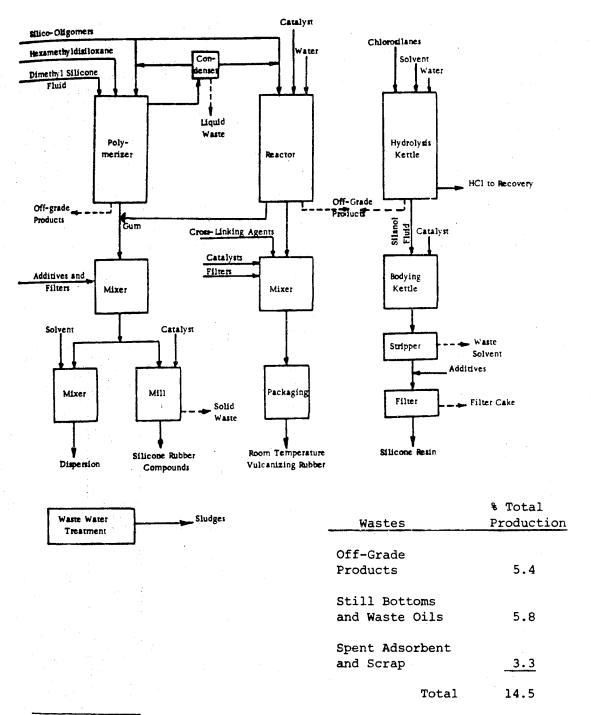
- The gums produced by bulk polymerization are compounded as silicone rubber plastics.
- . The gums are disposed in solvent and marketed as dispersion (plastisols).
- Further processing of by-product streams of bulk polymerization leads to the production of room-temperature vulcanizing rubber (RTVR).

An alternative route leading to silicone resins starts with chlorosilane compounds. These compounds are hydrolyzed in a reactor containing water and an immiscible solvent. The water layer containing hydrochloric acid is discarded and the solvent layer containing the hydrolyzed silanes is polymerized to silicone resins by addition of catalyst and heating. Figure II-17 summarizes the process involved.

The following descriptions are illustrative and are intended to key some reported waste streams, the exact origin of which is proprietary.

FIGURE II-17

## SILICONE PRODUCTS FLOW DIAGRAM



#### 3.2.3.7.1 Gum Production

Silicone gum is produced by polymerization of a mixture of silico-oligomers in the presence of a catalyst. Volatile compounds are evolved during the operation and are partly returned to the process after condensation and partly disposed of as liquid wastes. Prior to being fed to the reactor, some of the oligomers are dried by adsorption on silica gel type molecular sieves. These are discarded from time to time giving rise to a waste stream. Cleanings of the equipment and off-grade unusable products are also disposed of. The product gums are used as raw materials for the production of silicone rubber.

#### 3.2.3.7.2 Silicone Rubber Compounding

One type of silicone rubber is produced by compounding gums, additives and fillers on a Banbury mixer. The product is further compounded (refined) on roll mills. These operations produce a liquid waste stream and a solid waste stream.

#### 3.2.3.7.3 Silicone Resin Production

The starting materials for this production are a mixture of chlorosilanes and solvent. The first step involves the hydrolysis of the chlorosilane by addition of water. This is followed by gravity or centrifuge separation of the water layer. The next step is the polymerization step, sometimes called bodying. This step is carried out in an agitated kettle with addition of a catalyst (sometimes a salt of zinc) and by heating. The solvent is then stripped off and usually disposed of as waste. At this point, some resins are simply cooled and flaked. Other resins are obtained by addition of various proprietary ingredients. When the additives have dissolved, the resin is filtered over filter presses and allowed to cool. The waste streams in this process are, in addition to the waste solvent already mentioned, the filter cake and some scrap resin--either off-grade product or from cleaning the reactors.

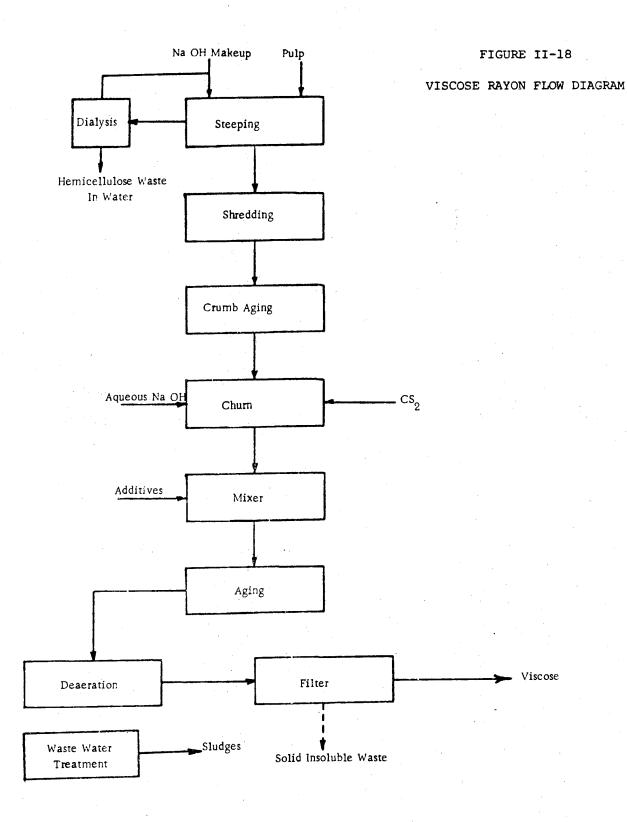
#### 3.2.4 Cellulosic Products

Chemically, there are two fundamental groups of cellulosic products: the rayons and the acetates. At present, the bulk of the production of these materials is for fiber manufacture. However, there is still a significant production for films (cellophane and photographic films of acetate). rayons are basically reconstituted cellulose. The acetates are reaction products of cellulose with acetic anhydride. The most recent form is known as the triacetate. In the U.S. the term "rayon" includes man-made textile fibers and filaments composed of regenerated cellulose. The term "acetate" has been adopted to indicate man-made textile fibers and filaments composed of cellulose acetate.

#### 3.2.4.1 <u>Rayon</u>

Chemically, rayon is a modified cellulose, which is the main constituent of wood pulp. Since 1910 to 1911, the rayon in the United States has been produced by the Viscose process (Figure II-18). Wood pulp (pulp) is slurried in a caustic solution (NaOH), then the excess caustic is expressed and goes to a dialysis step to separate the hemicellulose formed by reaction of caustic with some of the cellulose. The treated caustic solution is returned from the dialysis to the steeping operation. The treated pulp from the steeping process goes to a shredding operation which forms crumbs. crumbs are aged in the crumb aging operation under controlled conditions. The crumbs are reacted in a churn with aqueous NaOH (dilute caustic) and carbon disulfide (CS2) to form cellulose xanthate. Proprietary additives are added in a mixer and a second aging process takes place. Then, the slurry goes to a deaeration step, followed by a filtering step, and a viscose solution is obtained that can be used for a casting operation to form cellophane on a spinning operation to form fibers.

The waste streams from this operation consists of solutions of hemicellulose and a solid waste, which is in effect an off-grade product. Difficulties in meeting water effluent guidelines have resulted, and continue to result, in the decline of rayon production in the United States. Numerous large production facilities have been closed down.



Source EPA publication EPA-440/1-74-010- a

#### 3.2.4.2 Acetates

There are two basic types of acetates produced in significant quantities. These materials differ only in the degree of acetylation. When 92% or more of the hydroxyl groups in cellulose are acetylated, the product is referred to as cellulose acetate. There are no significant differences in the manufacturing processes of these materials. A flow diagram of the process is presented in Figure II-19.

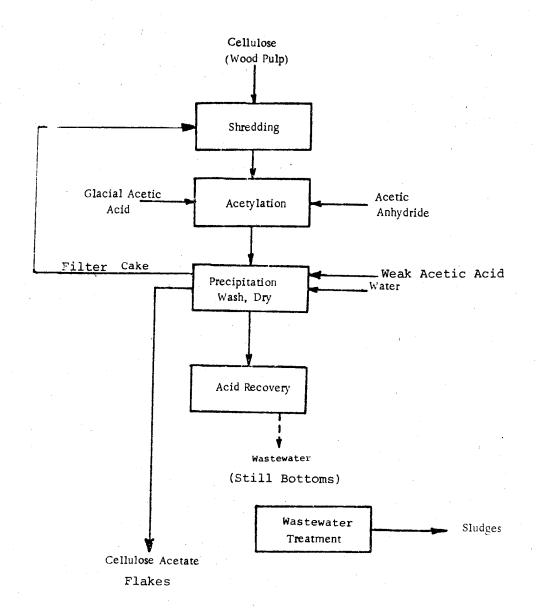
After shredding, the wood pulp goes to the acetylation process where it is treated first with acetic acid to activate the cellulose. This is then fed to acetylation reactors where it is treated with acetic anhydride. A clear viscous solution of cellulose acetate in water is obtained.

The product is recovered as a flake by precipitation with a weak acetic acid solution and countercurrent water wash. The flakes are dewatered on a vibrating screen and dried in an oven. The water stream from the vibrating screen is filtered and the filter cake is returned to the head of the process; therefore, a waste is not created. The filtrate is sent to acetic acid recovery. The acid recovery is performed by extractive distillation with a proprietary solvent. The still bottoms include a concentrated solution of magnesium sulfate, soluble cellulose products and a trace of the solvent.

#### 3.2.5 Spinning Processes

Spinning operations are significantly different from the polymerization processes described in the previous sections. Spinning differs from polymerization both in terms of the equipment used and the type of physico-chemical changes occuring. In many instances, a form of further polymerization takes place; however, this polymerization is in the form of cross-linking. Cross-linking is similar in chemical terms to the vulcanization of rubber which is discussed in Volume III of this report.

FIGURE 11-19
CELLULOSE ACETATE RESIN FLOW DIAGRAM



Source EPA study (Contract No. 68-01-0030)

Fundamentally, spinning is an extrusion process (Figure II-20) in which the polymer is forced through spinnerets either in solution form or as a melt. The spinning operation may also be an extension of the basic polymerization process. When the polymer is in solution form, it is called a dope. The solvent can be water, an aqueous salt solution or a water miscible organic liquid.

There are three basic spinning methods:

- Melt spinning where the extruded fiber solidifies by cooling
- Wet spinning in which the fiber solidifies by coagulation in a bath
- Dry spinning where the fiber solidifies by evaporation of the solvent.

Subsequent treatment may involve stretching, washing, bleaching, lubricating, crimping and dyeing. The order of these steps varies according to the products treated and the result desired.

Spun fibers include monofilament (a single, untwisted synthetic filament) and yarns, staples and tow. Staple and tow are produced by chopping the fibers to desired lengths. Staple in general has shorter fiber lengths than tow and is used in further spinning operations characteristic of typical textile operations. Tow is used in such applications as filters for cigarettes. Monofilaments and yarns are directly processed into fabrics, ropes, etc.

A synoptic presentation of spinning processes is provided in Table II-38 for the most common fibers. Processing steps and wastes generated are discussed in greater detail in the following paragraphs for each of these fibers. The discussion is organized in the order of production volume.

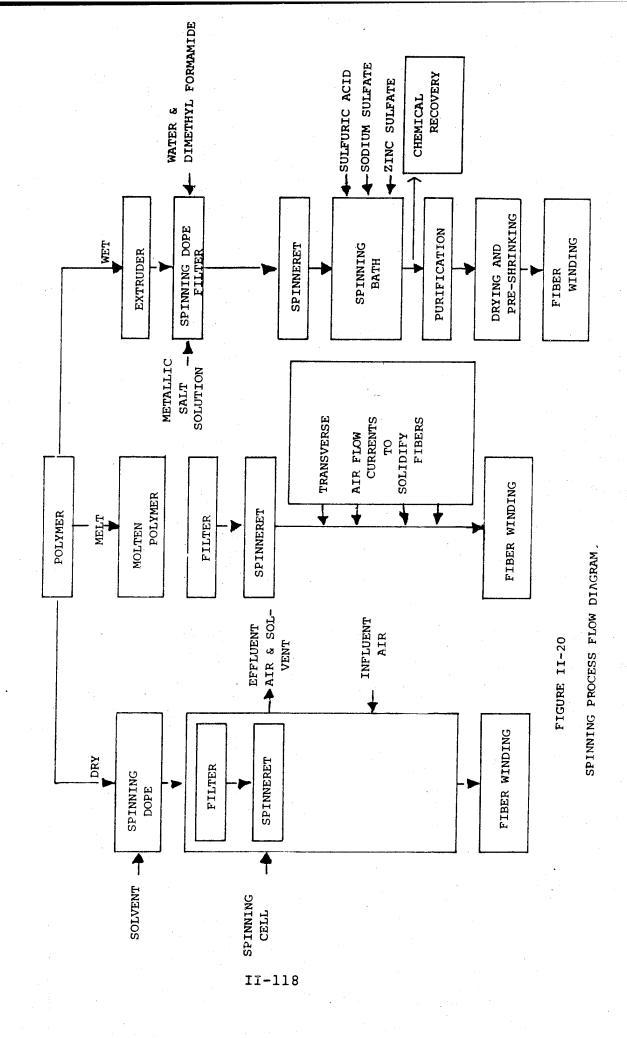


TABLE II-38

.

SYNOPTIC DESCRIPTION OF SPINNING PROCESSES

Bath Reclaim	Evaporation, crystalli- zation, composition correction	W.	Carbon adsorption, steam stripping, distillation	Carbon adsorption, steam stripping, distillation	Distillation to recover solvent	Carbon adsorption, steam stripping, distillation		Distillation IB
Further Treatment	Stretching - water washes, drying	Stretching, crimping	Fiber lubrication	Fiber lubrication	Steam stretching spin finish, crimping, setting		Steam or hot water stretching	Finish application, 5 to 15 times stretch- ing, annealing, crimping
Secondary Bath	Dilute acid	Finish application			Water wash		Finish application	Water
Bath	Water solution of sulfuric acid, sodium and zinc sulfate	Cool air	Hot air to evaporate solvent	Hot air to evaporate solvent	Water	Hot air to evaporate solvent	Cool air	Watex
Solvent	Water	None	Acetone	Methanol and methylene chloride	Water miscible solvent	Solvent	None	
Method	Wet spinning	Melt spinning	Dry spinning	Dry spinning	Wet spinning	Dry spinning	Melt spinning	Wet spinning
Fiber	Rayon	Polyester	Cellulose Acetate	Cellulose Triacetate	Acrylic Fiber		Nylon	Modacrylic (Dynel)

Source: Foster D. Snell analysis of literature data.

#### 3.2.5.1 Polyester And Nylon Spinning

The same process (melt spinning) is used for the spinning of polyester and of nylon fibers. The polymers (polyester and nylon) are produced by the processes discribed in the previous subsections dealing with polyester and polyomide production.

The polymer is heated to its melt point and filtered through sand or metallic filters. The filters are directly ahead of the spinnerets through which the filtered melt is extruded. The extruded melt is cooled under controlled conditions, and solidified fibers form subsequently.

Polyesters are dry stretched while nylon is stretched in steam or hot water baths. Sometimes, the fibers are crimped and vegetable oil finishes may be applied.

The wastes generated by this process are mostly represented by off-grade material. In many cases, this waste may be depolymerized or returned to the polymerization processes. For example, terephthalic acid can be removed from off-grade polyester fiber and returned to production. Filtering sand is also a waste.

Metallic filters in most cases do not represent a significant waste because they may be regenerated via highly proprietary techniques.

#### 3.2.5.2 Acrylics

There are two methods which can be used for the spinning of acrylic fibers: wet spinning and dry spinning.

- Wet spinning involves two variants:
  - In one, the resin is dissolved in concentrated solutions of mineral salts. Here, the coagulation process consists of leaching out the metal salt(s) from the spun fiber by means of water baths. The salts are usually recovered.

In the other variant, a water miscible solvent, for example dimethylformamide, is used to prepare the spinning dope. The solvent is leached out by water baths.

The dry spinning process involves the use of an organic solvent. A recovery step is required. Recovery steps usually involve adsorption of the solvent on activated carbon followed by steam stripping of the saturated carbon and final recovery by distillation or decantation.

From time to time, the carbon beds are replaced. If a significant stream is thus generated, the carbon is returned to the manufacturer for reprocessing. In the case of spinning from a metal salt solution, the metal ions eventually end up in the wastewater treatment sludges. One of the principal salts thus used is reported to be zinc chloride and, therefore, the wastewater treatment sludges contain significant amounts of zinc.

Subsequent steps may involve steam stretching, dyeing, finishing, crimping and settling. No significant wastes are generated.

#### 3.2.5.3 Modacrylics Spinning

Modacrylics differ from acrylics chemically because they are copolymers.

The process used to spin the modacrylic fibers are similar to those used for acrylics and may indeed use the same equipment at certain locations. As an example, the spinning of Dynel is discussed here. (1)

Dynel is a copolymer of acrylonitrile and vinyl chloride prepared by the emulsion process described in paragraph 3.2.2.1. The

<sup>(1)</sup> Kirk-Othmer, Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, 2nd Edition, Volume 17, pp. 168-209, Intersciences Publisher, New York (1967).

resin is dissolved in acetone and extruded through a spinneret into an aqueous coagulating bath. After washing to remove the solvent and after the application of a finish, it is stretched from five to fifteen times its original length. Next, the fiber is annealed or baked by exposing the yarn to hot circulating air. This treatment relieves strain and reduces subsequent shrinkage. Finally, the fiber is crimped, cut and baled.

Off-grade material constitutes the only significant waste streams generated in spinning of modacrylics.

#### 3.2.5.4 Rayon Spinning

The rayon is manufactured by the process described in section 3.2.4.1, in the form of a solution of cellulose xanthate. This solution, after filtration and deaeration, is pumped through spinnerets into a coagulation bath consisting of a solution of sodium sulfate and magnesium sulfate acidified with sulfuric acid. There are, however, numerous variants in the composition of the xanthate solution and of the bath, which are used to improve the characteristics of the finished product.

The solidification of the rayon fiber in the coagulation bath is a two-step process. As the cellulose xanthate coagulates, there is an accompanying chemical transformation from the xanthate salt to pure cellulose. This is called regeneration and it precedes coagulation.

The net effect of the addition of chemicals to the xanthate solution and/or to the bath is to increase the time lag between these two steps, resulting in an improved tenacity of the fiber. Among the additives reported in the literature are substituted ethylene diamines and dithiocarbamates. Metallic salts, such as zinc chloride, are also used as additives.

<sup>(1)</sup> Kirk-Othmer, Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, 2nd Edition, Volume 17, pp. 168-209, Intersciences Publisher, New York (1967).

The complex nature of the bath associated with the spinning of rayon requires extensive water treatment facilities. The mineral salts, such as zinc chloride, are precipitated out as sludges. These sludges constitute the main waste stream from rayon spinning and may contain leachable metal ions.

Other waste streams that are generated consist of off-grade material which is discarded or returned to the head of the viscose production stream.

# 3.2.5.5 Cellulose Acetate And Triacetate Spinning

Cellulose acetate and cellulose triacetate fibers are produced by a dry spinning process. In this process, cellulose acetate or triacetate, prepared by the process described in section 3.2.4.2, is dissolved in a solvent to form a dope.

- . In the case of cellulose acetate, the solvent used for the manufacture of the dope is acetone.
- In the case of triacetate, the best solvent is a mixture of methanol and methylene chloride.

The dope is then spun through a spinneret, as shown in Figure II-20.

The solvents are evaporated from the spun material by means of a hot air stream and adsorbed on carbon. The evaporated solvent is regenerated by steam stripping of the saturated carbon followed by distillation. No waste stream is generated by solvent recovery. The only further processing step is reported to be fiber lubrication.

The wastes associated with spinning operations are shown in Table II-39.

TABLE

SPINNING OPERATIONS AS A PERCENT OF TOTAL SUMMARY OF WASTE FACTORS IN THE PRODUCTION -- SICs 2823 and 2824

Waste Factors As A Percent of Total Production

1 .124

į	Others Sand Filter 0.02	Polymer 1.0 Lube Oil 0.07	<b>.</b>	<b>1</b>	
Finishing	0.7	None Reported 0.17	Not individually reported		
Waste Water Sludges	None Reported	None Reported None Reported	20.0(1)(3)	None Reported(2)	20.0(3)
Off-Grade Product	4.0	4.0	5.0	0.2	1
Method	Melt	Melt	Wet	Dry Spinning	•
Product	Polyester	Polyamides Nylon 6 Nylon 6,6	Acrylics	Cellulose Acetate	Rayon

 $<sup>^{(1)}{</sup>m This}$  represents a sludge production typical of a salt solution process.

 $<sup>^{(2)}{}</sup>_{
m A}$  considerable array of products was manufactured at the sites inspected, and there was no way to separate the contribution of the waste streams to waste treatment sludges.

 $<sup>^{(3)}</sup>$ These streams are designated potentially hazardous.

Foster D. Snell, Inc., analysis of industry interviews and literature information. Source:

# 4. WASTE CHARACTERIZATION FOR THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY

For the purpose of waste characterization, no valid reason exists to maintain the SIC segmentation of SIC 282. A more reasonable segmentation is between the polymerization and the spinning operations since these topics are more descriptive of the actual conditions in the industry.

The previous section described the processes used and waste streams generated in the segments of SIC 282. The present section:

- Identifies and quantities general waste streams found in our industrial analysis through field visits, interviews and literature studies.
- Pinpoints the streams which have been found to be potentially hazardous.
  - Quantifies the wastes for the years 1974, 1977 and 1983.

Qualification of waste streams were presented in Table II-37 for the polymerization operations and in Table II-39 for the spinning operations.

### 4.1 Waste Stream Characterization In Polymerization Operations

The identification and quantification of the waste streams, particularly in an industry group like SIC 282, is complicated by several factors. Some of these factors are as follows:

- Location of the production facilities -- e.g., single or integrated, and, if integrated, with that
- Relative importance of the process at a given location of the production facilities
  - Unquantifiable and variable distribution of products among various production processes -- e.g., emulsion and solution SBR
  - Unquantifiable and variable distribution of raw materials in such groups as epoxy, alkyds, polyurethanes, silicones.

Another important factor is the presence of two types of waste streams:

- Well-defined waste streams bearing a fairly constant quantitative relationship to the production volume, e.g., still bottom
- . Fortuitous waste streams, characterized by a lack of consistent magnitude, composition, and dependency on extraneous factors, e.g., product changes, human errors, instrument failures.

The field study indicated that the fortuitous waste streams constitute the bulk of the streams, both in number and degree of importance. For instance, it was found that a very important waste stream was that of the irrecoverable off-grade product. The sources of this stream include ends and beginnings of runs, reactor cleanings, spillages, and production upsets.

Further complicating the characterization of some waste streams is the highly proprietary nature of some of the materials involved. In certain product groups (e.g., alkyds epoxy resins, acrylics, and modacrylics), the monomers themselves are proprietary. Almost invariably the exact nature of the catalysts cannot be divulged. Spinning bath compositions are also proprietary.

Within these restrictions, a review of the individual waste streams reported by the interviewees during the field visits is presented in the following paragraphs. The order of presentation is according to decreasing production volume of the particular group of polymers. Subcategories (e.g., polyvinyl acetates) are discussed with the main group, regardless of their individual production levels.

#### 4.1.1 Polyesters

The bulk of polyester production is for use in the fiber industry. Much of the production is captive.

The polyesters most widely used are glycol terephthalates, which polymerize to polyethylene terephthalate with production of ethylene glycol as a by-product (Section 3.2.2.3 Figure II-10; Process Flow Diagram). The ethylene glycol is either processed at the polymerization site or returned to the supplier. In many instances, the primary reactant may be dimethyl terephthalate, in which case a by-product of methanol is produced by transesterification. Usually, this also constitutes a valuable stream which is returned to the supplier.

The literature <sup>(1)</sup> indicates the use of acetates of cobalt, manganese or cadmium as catalysts. However, the published flow diagrams do not involve a catalysts removal step, nor have any of the interviewees reported such a step. Wastewater treatment facilities are incorporated at most production locations and the metallic ions associated with the process may appear in the sludges.

Some manufacturers indicate the presence in their solid wastes of large quantities of zinc compounds. However, zinc chloride is used as a solution agent for certain types of wet spinning operations, and this may constitute the largest source of zinc ion. It is to be noted also that polyesters, as esters, are readily hydrolyzed so that depolymerization of off-grade waste products are returned to production.

Other wastes include off-grade products still bottoms, waste oils and unreacted terphthalic acid.

#### 4.1.2 Polyamides

The waste stream from Nylon 6 production (Section 3.2.2.2, Figure II-8) consists of manganese hydroxide mud from purification of the recovered caprolactam stream and the still bottoms from caprolactam distillation.

The main waste stream from Nylon 6.6 (Section 3.2.2.2, Figure II-9) production is the spent carbon from the decolorization step. Another stream contributed to by this operation is the biological sludge formed as part of the biological degradation of hexamethylene diamine, one of the starting materials. Off-grade products may account for 3 Kg/KKg of production (0.3%).

<sup>(1)</sup> Kirk-Othmer, Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology (2nd Edition), Vol. 16.

#### 4.1.3 Acrylics And Modacrylics

In acrylic production (Section 3.2.2.1, Figure II-7), the main waste stream (agglomerate wastes) results from filtration after the polymerization reaction has taken place. The waste can contain large particulates of the polymer referred to as gels or "fish eyes." Monomer recovery still bottoms are another source of waste. These wastes are aqueous and are treated in the wastewater treatment facilities. They may contribute oligimers to the wastewater sludge.

The operation at one specific plant is said to involve a moderately toxic metal ion which is precipitated as a primary sludge. To disclose the ion or the operation would, however, be contrary to the competitive interests of the interviewee.

#### 4.1.4 Low Density Polyethylene

The production technology of this product (described in Section 3.2.1.2.2) is reasonably uniform. The only waste streams identified are:

- . Spent lubricating oils from the compressors, which may be found in other polymerization and spinning processes
- . Oligomers from the monomer recovery
- Off-grade products, which may amount to 1.0% (10 Kg/KKg of production.

The production does not involve the use of identifiable catalysts.

#### 4.1.5 High Density Polyethylene

The variation of the processes used in the production of polyethylene resins contributes to the difficulty in quantifying the waste streams. It is known that the bulk of the high density polyethylene is still manufactured by variants of two solution processes: the Phillips process and the Ziegler process (Section 3.2.1.3. Figures II-4, II-5). However, no quantitative data can be obtained as to the production distribution among the two processes because such information would be proprietary. Yet, there are very significant differences in the waste streams produced by each process.

To complicate matters further, a new variant of these processes, the particle form process (Section 3.2.1.3.3., Figure II-6) has recently been introduced. From the standpoint of waste streams, the most important aspect of this latter process is that there is no catalyst removal step. In the Ziegler process, an aqueous catalyst removal step is involved which eventually produces aluminum and titanium oxides. In the Phillips process, the catalyst is separated as a finely divided solid consisting of a ceramic-type mixture of alumina and chromium oxides. Because of the ceramic nature of the catalyst, there is no chromium leachate.

In addition to these streams, there are offgrade products and, in the Ziegler process, bottoms from aqueous alcohol recovery. This latter stream goes to the wastewater treatment facilities where it contributes to the production of biological sludges.

### 4.1.6 SBR Rubber

Two methods are used in the production of SBR rubber: The solution polymerization process and the emulsion polymerization process.

If the solution process is used, the washed butadiene stream has to be dried in an absorbent The adsorbent can be regenerated over many cycles; but it must eventually be discarded, and it thereby creates a waste stream. When Ziegler type catalysts are used in the solution process (Section 3.2.1.3., Figure II-5), the typical alumina and titanium dioxide sludges are also produced, constituting another source of wastes.

In the emulsion process (Section 3.2.1.1., Figure II-2), wastewater treatment sludges constitute another waste stream. A waste stream, at certain locations, consists of the alkaline wash used to remove catechol, which stabilizes the butadiene stream. Both emulsion and solution processes contribute to this type of waste stream.

Additional waste streams may be generated where master batching constitutes a significant proportion of the production. These include:

- . Carbon black dusts (sometimes in the form of a wet scrubber sludge.)
- . Waste additive oils resulting from spillages or production upsets. These are often caught in special traps or pits.

Storage tanks and equipment cleanings also contribute to waste streams, as do off-grade products.

### 4.1.7 Polyvinyls

Polyvinyl chloride and polyvinyl acetate are the main products in this group. Polyvinyl chloride is produced in greater quantity. The two main processes that are used are suspension or emulsion polymerization and bulk polymerization.

Waste streams generated in suspension or emulsion polymerization of polyvinyl chloride include:

- Off-grade finished product, which can be as high as 2.0% of total production.
- . Wastewater sludges, amounting to 11 Kg/KKg of production (1.1%) and possibly including vinyl chloride monomer from reaction cleanings
- . Fines from polymer separation
- Sweepings, which can include dusts (although with current OSHA requirements, dust production should be reduced)
- . Scrap pellets.

Waste streams constituted in polyvinyl acetate production include off-grade products (discolored resin chunks), which are estimated to be 10 Kg/KKg of production. In addition waste streams may be generated by:

- . Still bottoms containing olisomers and vinyl chloride dissolved in vinyl acetate
- Filtered latex waste when polyvinyl acetate is processed as the latex
- Vinyl acetate copolymer.

### 4.1.8 Polypropylene

Polypropylene is produced by a variety of process variations quite similar to those used for high density polyethylene (Section 3.2.1.3.2, Figure II-5). The general waste streams associated with polypropylene and high density polyethylene are similar. However, as with high density polyethylene, the variability contributes to the difficulty in quantifying the waste streams.

Off-grade products are estimated to account for 0.5% of total production. Still bottoms and waste oils may account for 10 Kg/KKg of production, thus constituting another source of waste. Amorphorous polypropylene may, under adverse economic conditions, constitute a portion of the still bottoms. However, this material can be used for certain applications, e.g., adhesives.

In those plants using variations of the Ziegler process, an aluminum hydroxide waste stream is generated. Newer variations (particle form process, Section 3.2.1.3.3., Figure II-6) utilize more efficient catalysts that can be left and incorporated into the finished product. Other sources of waste streams include:

- . Fines water streams and dust collectors
- . Wastewater treatment sludges
- . Aqueous wastes with polymer solids
- Scrap flakes.

### 4.1.9 Other Synthetic Rubbers

The waste streams encountered in production of such rubbers as neoprene, EPM, EPDM and polybutadiene are similar to those encountered in SBR production (Section 3.2.1.1., Figure II-2). These would include:

- . Wastewater treatment sludges
- . Scrap
- . Fines in sludge water
- . Fines from dust collectors.

In addition, spent adsorbent and spent catalyst constitute a waste stream with these other synthetic rubbers. At one location, vanadium waste stream is produced from the used catalyst; however, the metal is reduced to 1 ppm when diluted in other plant wastewaters. The still bottom and waste oil streams are estimated to be 60 Kg/KKg of production of neoprene.

### 4.1.10 Phenolic Resins

The phenolic resins (Section 3.2.3.1.1., Figure II-11) present waste streams which deserve considerable attention. Water is generated during the reaction and is distilled off from the reactors. There is entrainment of oligomers, unreacted phenols, and other organic components in this very significant water stream. This source of waste is estimated (on a wet basis) to be about 500 Kg/KKg of product produced with an organic content of 5% to 15%. These wastes also contain large amounts of phenols, substituted phenols and cresols in addition to other organic components. As previously mentioned in Section 3.2.3.1., no satisfactory method of handling this waste stream has been devised. These wastes are essentially hazardous and are discussed in Section 4.3.

Other significant waste stream sources are composed of off-grade product (which is estimated to be 8 Kg/KKg of product produced) and wastewater sludge which is estimated to be 60 Kg/KKg and which may contain partially unreacted product.

#### 4.1.11 Amino Resins

The process flow diagram for amino resins was previously presented in section 3.2.3.2. Figure II-12). Waste stream identification includes:

- . Off-grade material constituting an estimated 10 Kg/KKG of product produced
- . A significant proportion of production in still bottoms and waste oils (42 Kg/KKg)
- . Filter cake from the production of liquid resins.

In addition, wastes are generated from bad production batches, usually caused by unreacted formaldehyde. One solvent (methanol) may also be part of wastes produced, depending upon the efficiency of the system.

### 4.1.12 Coumarone-Indene

These resins (Section 3.2.3.3, Figure II-13 are almost insignificant in terms of production volumes as compared to the large volume of polyethylenes in vinyl chlorides. They are practically free of waste streams. The petroleum distillates may be utilized as boiler fuel. Still bottoms (lower-grade material) are sold at a discount.

The major waste stream consists of spent clay (36 Kg/KKg of production). This results from those processes that use boron trifluoride as a catalyst during the polymerization step. Attapulgite clay and lime are used to remove boron/fluorine and spent catalyst. The resulting spent mixture is filtered out and consists of about 60% clay/calcium hydroxide and 40% organic residue. The boron trifluoride or its decomposition products are likely to be in this waste stream.

### 4.1.13 Alkyd Resins

The products containing alkyd resins are extremely numerous and vary greatly. Therefore, generalizations based on the necessarily limited field investigations are of limited validity. Section 3.2.3.5 previously described general production (Figure II-15).

Wastes usually associated with alkyd resin production include:

- Off-grade product (1 Kg/KKg of production)
- . Sweepings from warehouse wastes.

Bulk shipping of monomers in a production facility is the exception rather than the rule. Therefore, when solid, these monomers contribute significantly to the composition of warehouse wastes and represent a measurable fraction (0.1 Kg/KKg of production) of the production volume.

### 4.1.14 Epoxy Resins

These resins (Section 3.2.3.4, Figure II-14) are condensation products of epichlorohydrin, bisphenol A and other co-monomers. The observations made for the alkyds (in Section 4.1.13) apply equally well to this group of products.

The identifiable, but highly variable waste streams, could not be quantified but include:

- . Off-grade products
- . Off-grade raw materials
- Still bottoms
- . Waste solvents (xylene).

### 4.1.15 Polyurethanes

The bulk of the production (described in Section 3.2.3.6, Figure 16) is performed at the manufacturing site where end-use products are made. Prepolymers are centrally manufactured in some plants in equipment which is sometimes even used for the manufacture of other groups of products, e.g., alkyds or epoxy. This equipment consists of batch reactors equipped with condensers which can work either as reflux or distillation condensers. The waste streams consist of washings, filter cakes, oligomers and solvents.

#### 4.1.16 Silicones

As previously discussed in production processing of silicones (Section 3.2.3.7, Figure II-17), specific quantification of waste streams in silicone production is difficult. The waste streams include off-grade products which constitute an estimated 54 Kg/KKg of production. Still bottoms and raw material waste oils are estimated at a 58 Kg/KKg of production. Other estimated wastes include spent adsorbent and scrap (33 Kg/KKg of production).

Additional sources of waste stream generation include:

- . Waste solvent from silicone resin production
- Filter cake used in a filtering step of silicone resin production.

### 4.1.17 Cellulosic

The waste streams from the viscose rayon process are essentially aqueous solutions, semisolids (hemicellulose), fine slurries and sludges (Section 3.2.4.1, Figure II-18).

In the production of acetate and triacetates (Section 3.2.4.2, Figure II-19), the waste streams also include recovered acetic acid streams, which are usually reused in process or recovered for other purposes. Heavy concentrations of magnesium sulfate salts are also encountered. Cellulosic sludges are also produced.

### 4.2 Waste Stream Characterization In Spinning Operations

The spinning processes produce essentially three types of wastes (Figure II-20):

- Various types of off-grade products at various stages of manufacture
- . Sludges from the treatment of waste baths
- Still bottoms from solvent recovery.

In the following paragraphs, the specific nature of the waste streams associated with the various fibers and the various spinning methods are discussed in more detail. As usual, the discussion follows the order of decreasing importance in terms of weight processed.

### 4.2.1 Polyester Spinning Wastes

Because these products are generally spun from the molten state and because the material which has to be discarded for one reason or another can either be remelted or depolymerized, off-grade product wastes are insignificant. The waste sand, where sand filtration is used ahead of the spinneret, constitutes an insignificant stream.

A stream of waste finishes exists in some operations. This stream has been reported as being recovered in oil traps at a wastewater treatment facility.

Finally, a stream of triethylene glycol is sometimes produced from cleaning operations. It can usually be recovered.

### 4.2.2 Nylon Spinning

Nylon is spun from the molten state. The only waste streams from the spinning and finishing operations are said to be irrecoverable waste fiber and yarn, biodegradable and non-biodegradable finishing oils. In addition, a small stream of lubricant from various pieces of equipment is encountered in some installations.

### 4.2.3 Acrylic And Modacrylic Spinning

From the standpoint of waste generation, at least three widely different methods of spinning acrylics have been reported. Two methods are variants of the wet spinning process and one is a dry spinning method. The significant factor in the wet spinning process is the type of solvent used to form the dope. In certain instances, the acrylic material is dissolved in high concentrations of metal salts in water. In another variant, a water miscible solvent is used. Obviously, the wastes are quite different, depending on what process is used.

Large amounts of sludges containing metal ions have been acknowledged at several locations. A frequently mentioned ion has been zinc. On the other hand, some other installations (or some lines in the same plant) use different processes, e.g., dry spinning. In this case, a volatile solvent is used rather than a metal salt solution, still bottoms may be obtained and also biological sludges, if there is a biological treatment. It is difficult, therefore, to generalize the waste streams since distribution of the production across the three methods is not known. The dry spinning method is used for some modacrylics and is said not to produce any significant waste other than off-grade material.

### 4.2.4 Acetate And Triacetate Spinning

The spinning of acetate and triacetate fiber involves the dry spinning methods and exhibits the characteristic waste streams of this method. The main waste stream is off-grade material which can be hydrolyzed and returned to process.

### 4.2.5 Rayon Spinning

The spinning of rayon involves complex baths which have to be periodically readjusted or cleaned. Considerable wastewater containing high concentrations of all kinds of salts, organic and mineral compounds is generated. Extensive wastewater treatment is required with production of large amounts of sludges, which may contain leachable metallic ions.

In addition, warehouse dusts and sweepings may be generated in the handling of chemicals constituting the baths or added to the dope formulation. The use of such materials as diamines and dithiocarbamates has been reported. Large amounts of zinc salts are also reported to be used.

# 4.3 Potentially Hazardous Waste Streams And The Criteria For Their Classification

This section addresses streams which are designated as potentially hazardous when rated against the criteria of toxicity, flammability, etc. The streams identified as potentially hazardous include:

### SIC 2821 -- Plastic Resins

- Wastes from phenolic resin production
- Amino resin waste streams
- Antimony and manganese catalyst waste from polyester production(1)
- Still bottoms from solvent or monomer recovery in:
  - .. ABS-SAN resins
  - .. Polystyrene
  - · · Polypropylene
  - .. Silicone
- Warehouse dusts from alkyd production

<sup>(1)</sup> Polyester waste stream is listed under SIC 2821 to reflect the fact that the stream is generated at the polymerization step. It is understood that a considerable amount of polyester production occurs in SIC 2824.

### SIC 2822 - Synthetic Rubber

- Still bottoms from solvent or monomer recovery in
  - .. SBR via the solution process
  - .. Polybutadiene rubber
  - .. Neoprene rubber

### SIC 2823 -- Cellulosic Manmade Fibers

- Diamine and dithiocarbamate dusts and powders from rayon production
- Wastewater treatment sludges from rayon production

### SIC 2824 -- Non-Cellulosic Manmade Fibers

 Zinc containing sludges from the spinning of acrylics and modacrylics.

By and large, company personnel in the plants visited are acutely aware of the potentially hazardous nature of the streams identified by the study team.

4.3.1 Criteria For The Classification Of Waste Streams As Potentially Hazardous In The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry

A potentially hazardous waste stream refers to any waste or combination of wastes which pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or living organisms because such wastes are suspected of being:

- . Toxic (including carcinogenic)
- . Flammable or explosive
- . Corrosive or reactive
- . Biologically magnified or persistent.

These types of hazards represent four out of five basic hazardous characteristics of wastes which were established in EPA's report to Congress, Disposal of Hazardous Wastes. The fifth characteristic, radioactivity, does not apply to the wastes generated by SIC 282.

According to the mandate given to Foster D. Snell, Inc., by EPA, detailed original toxicological, chemical and biological investigations to determine the potential for hazard creation by the literally thousands of substances in these industries which may become wastes was not a requirement. Instead, reliance on published sources which are compendia of much of the required information was the preferred approach. The sources chosen were:

- Reference 1 -- Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials (4th Ed.) N. Irving Sax (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1974).
- Reference 2 -- Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products (3rd Ed.) Gleason, Gosselin, Hodge and Smith (Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Co., 1969).
- Reference 3 -- A Study of Hazardous Waste Materials, Hazardous Effects and Disposal Methods, Booz, Allen Applied Research, Inc., United States Environmental Protection Agency (Contract #68-03-0032) (Cincinnati, Ohio: 1972).

For the purposes of this study, oral toxicity was accepted as the basis for defining a toxic substance because more data are generally available to support published conclusions based on this parameter. Hazardous rating scales from these publications are presented in Appendix A, Methodology. Information from these sources were supplemented by the companies interviewed and judgments of the study team. Chemical analysis of spot samples of wastes obtained from industry sources aided in the quantification and substantiation of some of the streams classified as potentially hazardous.

During the course of the study, the following hazardous constituents were found to be in the wastes:

- . Phenols
- . Antimony, zinc and manganese ions
- Aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons
- . Diamines and dithiocarbamate dusts
- Maleic anhydrides.

The discussion below briefly presents information on why these substances are considered to be hazardous. The next section, 4.3.2, relates the substances identified to specific waste streams generated by this industry.

### 4.3.1.1 Phenols

Phenols have been assigned (1,2,3) a high hazard rating. That is, death or permanent injury may occur after very short exposure to small quantities. In acute phenol poisoning, the main effect is on the central nervous system; chronic poisoning, following prolonged exposures to low concentrations of the vapor or mists, results in digestive disturbance (vomiting, difficulty in swallowing, extensive salivation, diarrhea, loss of appetite), nervous disorders and skin irritations. Chronic poisoning may terminate fatally in cases with extensive damage to the kidneys or liver. Phenols have been assigned a moderate hazard rating (3) for flame, explosion and reaction in soil.

<sup>(1) &</sup>lt;u>Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials</u> (4th Ed.) N. Irving Sax (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1974).

<sup>(2)</sup> Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products (3rd Ed.) Gleason, Gosselin, Hodge and Smith (Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Co., 1969).

<sup>(3)</sup> A Study of Hazardous Waste Materials, Hazardous Effects and Disposal Methods, Booz Allen Applied Research, Inc., United States Environmental Protection Agency (Contract #68-03-0032) (Cincinnati, Ohio: 1972).

### 4.3.1.2 Antimony Zinc And Manganese Ions

Antimony compounds have been assigned highly (1) and extremely (2) toxic ratings. In humans, complaints referable to the nervous system have been reported. Animals exposed to fumes of antimony oxide have developed such symptoms as pneumonitis, fatty degeneration of the liver, polymorphonuclears and damage to the heart muscles.

Zinc salts have been assigned (3) a toxicity rating of very toxic. Toxicity and toxic actions are like those of copper salts. They produce irritation or corrosion of the alimentary tract with pain, emisis, etc. Zinc exhibits its greatest toxicity towards fish and aquatic organisms. In soft water, concentrations of zinc ranging from 0.1 to 1.0 mg/liter have been reported to be lethal. The toxicity of zinc salts is increased at lower concentrations of dissolved oxygen in about the same proportion as for lead, copper and phenols, e.g., the lethal concentration at 60% saturation of dissolved oxygen is only about 0.85 that at 100% saturation.

Manganese salts are regarded (2) as being moderately toxic to humans. As with industrial exposure to dust, nervous symptoms predominate. In ground water subject to reducing conditions (4) manganese can be leached from the soil and occur in high concentrations. Many organisms are capable of concentrating manganese in their bodies to many times above the concentration in sea water.

## 4.3.1.3 Aromatic And Chlorinated Hydrocarbons

Aromatic hydrocarbons are regarded (2) to be very toxic and in many cases quite flammable. These materials are toxic by all portals of entry. Some aromatic hydrocarbons are suspected of being carcinogenic agents. Chlorinated hydrocarbons are under suspicion of being carcinogenic. Chlorinated solvents are liver and kidney poisons and central nervous depressants (2).

(1) Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials (4th Ed.) N. Irving Sax (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1974).

(2) Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products (3rd Ed.) Gleason, Gosselin, Hodge and Smith (Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Co., 1969).

(3) A Study of Hazardous Waste Materials, Hazardous Effects and Disposal Methods, Booz, Allen Applied Research, Inc., United States Environmental Protection Agency (Contract #68-03-0032) (Cincinnati, Ohio: 1972).

(4) Water Quality Criteria, McKee, Y.E., H.W. Wolf, Eds., Resources Agency of California State Water Quality Control Board.

### 4.3.1.4 <u>Diamines And Dithiocarbamates</u>

Phenylenediamine, for example, is regarded (1) as being very toxic. Indeed, it is a suspected cause of bladder tumors in "aniline" workers.

Dithiocarbamates are also regarded as being very toxic. Zinc dibutyldithiocarbamate is a recognized (2) carcinogen. The diethyl and dimethyl analogues are recognized (2) as being carcinogenic, as well.

### 4.3.1.5 Maleic Anhydrides

Maleic anhydride, when reacted with water, will produce heat. When heated, it will emit toxic fumes. In addition, its acute local and systemic effects are rated high for humans.

### 4.3.2 Potentially Hazardous Waste Streams

The following discussion presents those waste streams which are potentially hazardous and the rationale behind their classification, case by case.

Foster D. Snell, Inc., analyzed waste samples obtained from industry sources to spot check the assumptions made as to components and concentrations constituting the wastes. The results of the analytical program and the methodology employed in the analysis of wastes are presented in Appendix B.

### 4.3.2.1 Wastes From Phenolic Production

The wastes from phenolic production present themselves in the form of: solutions containing a large amount of water with variable concentrations (5% to 15%) of the organic materials, specifically phenols and discarded off-grade, partly unreacted products also containing excess phenols. This waste stream has high toxicity because phenol compounds are present.

### 4.3.2.2 Wastes In Amino Resins

In at least one instance, the disposal of partly unreacted amino resins has been mentioned. This stream is fortuitous in nature, resulting from equipment breakdown or human error. However, its occurrence over a period of time cannot be discounted.

<sup>(1)</sup> Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products (3rd Ed ) Gleason, Gosselin, Hodge and Smith (Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Co., 1969).

<sup>(2)</sup> Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials (4th Ed.) N. Irving Sax (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1974).

The toxicity of the streams results from excess unreacted formaldehyde. In addition, an overhead stream of formaldehyde contaminated methanol is produced. This stream is considered hazardous because of the toxicity of formaldehyde combined with the high flammability of the mixture.

## 4.3.2.3 Antimony And Manganese Catalysts In Polyester

The literature indicates the use of acetates of cadmium, cobalt and manganese in polyester production. In addition, the antimony-containing catalyst has also been mentioned in the industry interviews. A stream of waste catalysts (as distinct from a potential catalyst sludge, which was not mentioned in any interview) originates from the very dust control equipment installed to protect the workers handling this material. The toxicity of this stream results from the chemical species — antimony, manganese or cadmium.

### 4.3.2.4 Still Bottoms

Still bottoms are those fractions obtained from rectification columns used to purify or separate solvents. There are two types of still bottoms: aqueous and non-aqueous.

As a rule, the aqueous still bottoms are handled in wastewater treatment facilities where they do not present any particular problem. Sometimes these aqueous still bottoms may contain immiscible oils which are separated at the treatment facilities.

The non-aqueous still bottoms may be potentially hazardous by reason of their flammability. In addition, they may be considered suspect if they contain significant amounts of polycyclic aromatics. For these reasons, it would appear that the still bottoms generated in the manufacture of the products listed below are potentially hazardous:

- . ABS-SAN
- Polystyrene
- Polypropylene
- . SBR (solution process)
- Polybutadiene
- Neoprene.

## 4.3.2.5 Waste Solvents In Silicone Resin Production

The production of silicone resin is carried out in only five plants in the United States. The technology is perhaps the most proprietary of those encountered in the whole industry (with the possible exception of spinning).

Improper disclosure of confidential information may result from detailed discussion of this item. Special disposal of these solvents has been reported which, by implication, classifies them as potentially hazardous wastes.

### 4.3.2.6 <u>Hazardous Wastes In Rayon Production</u>

Recently, production of rayon in the United States has declined considerably. Economic considerations have been always mentioned for the closure of production facilities. Nevertheless, another potential cause of this trend may have been the impossibility of meeting effluent guidelines for wastewater. Thus, the classification of some of the streams from the rayon process as potentially hazardous may be academic. Two areas of potentially hazardous waste include:

- Dusts or spills from the handling of dithiocarbamates and ethylene diamine, which have been mentioned as additives
- Highly metal contaminated wastewater treatment sludges.

Considerable amounts of zinc have been reported in the wastewaters. This, in turn, would be precipitated as zinc oxide in the sludge. Zinc oxide is highly leachable and, thus, the sludges are potentially hazardous. An amount of 25-50 Kg/KKg of product (dry weight) has been reported for rayon production sludges.

## 4.3.2.7 Hazardous Wastes In Acrylic And Modacrylic Production

In this production, a considerable amount of zinc-bearing wastewater sludges has been reported.

# 4.4 Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983 (Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry)

In this portion of the report, estimated total and potentially hazardous waste quantities for the industry are presented for the year 1974, and projections are made for 1977 and 1983. The data is based on the results of industry interviews, literature search, the analytical procedures carried out on actual waste samples obtained from industry sources and the INFORUM input/output model.

The required information is presented in a series of tables:

- Table II-40 -- Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Wastes For The Major Polymerization Operations
- Table II-41 -- Estimated 1974 Geographic Distribution Of Wastes For The Spinning Operations
- Table II-42 -- Total Estimated Wastes For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983.

The following paragraphs discuss the rationale used in developing these tables.

### 4.4.1 Total Wastes

Total wastes for the industry in 1974 were developed by multiplying the sum of the waste factors for each of the products manufactured (found in Tables II-37 and II-39) by the production values for these products.

- Table II-40, provides the total wastes by product for 1974 for polymerization operations.
- . Table II-41, does the same for spinning operations.

The values presented in Tables II-40 and II-41 were added together to obtain the 1974 values presented in Table II-42, which summarizes the wastes for SIC 282 as an aggregate.

ESTIMATED 1874 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF WASTES FOR THE MAJOR POLYMERIZATION OPERATIONS OF THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY-SIC 282 (6) (WET BASIS) (KKg/YEAR)

		FUL	YESTERS	POL	YAMIDES (2)
		Total Wastes	Potentially (1) Hazardous Wastes	Total Wastes	Potentially (3) Hazardous Wastes
IV	Alabama				
X	Alaska		,		
1X	Arizona				
VI	Arkansas	(D)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
VIII	California	2,542	<del> </del>		
1	Colorado	(D)		<del></del>	
<u>nı</u>	Connecticut Delaware	(D)			
īv	Florida	1.581		<b>(D</b> )	
īv	Georgia			<u> (D)                                    </u>	
ΙX	Hawaii				
X V	Idaho				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u>v</u>	Illinois	124			
v	Indiana	(D)			
VII	lowa				
VII IV	Kansas	<del>(5)</del>			
VI	Kentucky Louisiana	(D) (D)		(D)	
i	Maine	(5)	·····		<del></del>
П	Maryland				
I	Massachusetts	······································		N.A.	
V	Michigan	1,023			**************************************
v	Minnesota				
IV	Mississippi				
VII.	Missouri	744			
VIII	Montana		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
VII IX	Nebraska	<del></del>			
<u></u>	New Hampshire		····	<b>45</b> )	
<u></u>	New Jersey	775		(D)	
VI	New Mexico	, ,,,	······································		
11	New York	248			
īv	North Carolina			645	
VIII	North Dakota				
<u>v</u>	Ohio	<b>(D</b> )			
VI	Oklahoma	(D)			
<u>X</u>	Oregon	31			
111	Pennsylvania Rhode Island	620		(D)	
īv	South Carolina	29.450	·- ·	140	
VIII	South Dakota	28,430		,140	<del></del>
īv	Tennessee	23,870		2,328	
VI	Texas	465		N.A.	
VIII	Utah				
1	Vermont				
m	Virginia		2	. 328	
X	Washington	<b>(D</b> )			
ui v	West Virginia	(D)	(	D)	
VIII	Wisconsin ₩yoming	<b>(</b> D)	·····		
·					
	TOTAL	97,340		, 630	
	Region I	<b>(D</b> )		D)	
	I.	1.023			
	nı	620	2	, 328	
		87,389+		,113+	
	v	1,147+			
	VI	465+	N	.A .	
	VII VIII	744		·	
	DX VIII	2,542		<del></del>	
	X	31+			

- Mones

  (D) \* Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies,

  (1) Negligible, less than 10 KKg for entire country

  (2) Nylon 6 and Nylon 6, 6

  (3) No posentially hazardous wastes

### POLYETHYLENES

		нісн	DENSITY	LOW	DENSITY
		Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes(1)	Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes(1)
īv	Alabama	MESCOS	W45001-7	75500	744000
X	Alaska				
IX	Arizona				
VI	Arkansas				
IX .	California			<b>(D</b> )	
VID	Colorado			····	
<u> </u>	Connecticut		·····		
II V	Delaware		<del></del>		
v	Florida Georgia	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
DX	Hawaii				
K	Idaho				
,	Illinois			(D)	
,	Indiana			<b>(D)</b>	
/11	Iowa	(D)		(D)	
/11	Kansas				
V	Kentucky				
/1	Louisiana	(D)		5,401	
	Maine				
<b>T1</b>	Maryland				
	Massachusetts				
<del>/</del>	Michigan				
v V	Minnesota				
711	Mississippi Missouri				
/Ш	Montana				
/11	Nebraska				
x	Nevada				
	New Hampshire		<del></del>		
1	New Jersey				
/1	New Mexico		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1	New York				
ν	North Carolina				
/III	North Dakota				
7	Ohio				
/1	Oklahoma				
	Oregon				
11	Pennsylvania				
	Rhode Island				
V	South Carolina	<del>-,</del>			
VIII V	South Dakota			<del></del>	
71	Tennessee Texas	6,755		9.040	
<u>, m</u>	Utah	0,/35		8,040	
	Vermont		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
0	Virginia			~ <del>~~~</del>	
	Washington				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1)	West Virginia				
,	Wisconsin				
Ш	Wyoming				
	TOTAL	9,058		29,964	
	Region I		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Пі				
	IV				
	v			<b>(</b> D)	
	VI	8,755+		3,441	
	Vn	(D)		(D)	
	VII.	I			
	<u>IX</u>		····	(D)	
	X				,

Stores

(D) - Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.

(1) No potentially hazardous wastes

Source Foster D. Smell, Inc. compilations and analysis of waste streams reported during the industry survey.

TABLE II-40 (3)

1		POLYV	INYL CHLORIDE		POLYPROPYL	ENE
		Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes (1)	Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes	Flammable Aliphatic Still Bottoms
īV	Alabama				- Barna	
<u>X</u>	Alaska			<del></del>		
: IX VI	Arizona Arkansas				:	<del></del>
ix	California	<b>(D</b> )			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
VIII	Colorado					
1	Connecticut			<b>(6)</b>	<u> </u>	
III IV	Delaware Florida	(D)		<b>(D</b> )	<b>(</b> D)	(D)
īv	Georgia	(5)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
ĪX	Hawaii					
x v	Idaho					
<u>v</u>	Illinois	<b>(D)</b>				
VII	Indiana Iowa		<del> </del>	<del></del>		
VII	Kansas					
īv	Kentucky	(D)				
VI	Louisiana	8,215		<b>(</b> D)	(D)	<b>(D</b> )
<u>I</u>	Maine	(D)				
<u>nı</u>	Maryland Massachusetts	(D) 5,580		·		
<del></del>	Michigan	3,360				
v	Minnesota		:			
īv	Mississippi					
VII	Missouri					
VII	Montana Nebraska					
IX	Nevada					
ı	New Hampshire					
ĪĪ.	New Jersey	6,913		(D)	<b>(D</b> )	(D)
$\frac{v_1}{n}$	New Mexico New York	(D)				
īv	North Carolina	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		······································	
VIII	North Dakota					
<u>v</u>	Ohio	8,060				
$\frac{VI}{X}$	Oklahoma Oregon	(D)				
<u> </u>	Pennsylvania	(D)			<del></del>	
1	Rhode Island	(D)				
īv	South Carolina					
VII	South Dakota				·	
$\frac{IV}{VI}$	Tennessee Texas	9,765		8,399	4,940	4,940
vin	Utah	-1,00				
1	Vermont					
Ш	Virginia					
X	Washington West Virginia	3,317		(D)	(D)	(D)
<u>v</u>	Wisconsin	3,01,				
VIII	Wyoming					
	TOTAL 6	8.572		17,442	10,260	10,260
		5,580+		(D)	<u>m,</u>	(D)
		6,913+ 3,317+		(D)	(D) (D)	(D) (D)
	īv	<b>(D</b> )		8.399+	4,940+	4,940+
	v	8,060+				
	VI1	7,980+				
	VII VIII					
	DX DX		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>		
	X					

Note:

(D) = Withhold to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.

(1) No perentially hazardous wastes

Source Foster D. Snell, Inc. compilations and analysis of waste streams reported during the industry survey.

TABLE II- 40 (4)

			ABS-SAN		POLYSTYRENE		
		Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes	Aromatic Still Bottoms	Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes	Aromatic Still Bottoms
v	Alabama						201000
Χ	Alaska						
X	Arizona					<del> </del>	<del></del>
IX	Arkansas California	(D)	(D)	<b>(</b> D)	3,600	3.000	3.000
VIII	Colorado	<u>, (U)</u>	(2)	(2)	0.000	0.000	0,000
1	Connecticut	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Ш	Delaware						
IV	Florida						
יאי	Georgia						
IX X	Hawaii Idaho	<del></del>		<del></del>	4,116	3,430	3.430
<del>^</del>	Illinois				4,110	3,430	3,430
v	Indiana						
VII	lowa						
VII	Kansas						
<u>rv</u>	Kentucky	(D)	<u>(b)</u>	(D)			
VI	Louisiana Maine	<u>(D)</u>	(D)	(O)			
III	Maryland	····	<del></del>				·
<u></u>	Massachusetts				4,512	3,760	3,760
V	Michigan						
v	Minnesota						
IV	Mississippi						
VII	Missouri				(D)	<b>(</b> D)	(D)
VIII VII	Montana Nebraska						
X	Nevada						
-	New Hampshire						
li .	New Jersey	(D)	<b>(D</b> )	<b>(</b> (D)			
V1	New Mexico						
1	New York					- 453	
VIII	North Carolina North Dakota				<u>(D</u> )	(D)	(D)
V	Ohio	(D)	(D)	(D)	5.488	4,540	4.540
VI	Oklahoma						
X	Oregon						
111	Pennsylvania			<u> </u>			
I IV .	Rhode Island					<del></del>	
7111	South Carolina South Dakota		<del></del>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
v.	Tennessee						
71	Texas				(D)	(D)	<b>(</b> D)
VIII	Utah						
	Vermont						
[]	Virginia		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		·
K II	Washington West Virginia	(D)	<b>(</b> D)	(D)			·
7	Wisconsin	<u>, (~)</u>		18/			
/10	Wyoming						
	TOTAL	15.840	2.200	2,200	22,128	18,440	18,440
	Region I	<b>(</b> D)	<b>(D</b> )	(D)	4,512	3,760+	3,760+
	11	(D)	(D)	(D)			
	III IV	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	<del></del>	(D)	(D) (D)	(D) (D)	(D) 5,488	4,540	(D) 4,540
	· Vi	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	VII				(D)	(D)	(D)
	VII	1					
	IX X	<b>(D</b> )	(D)	(D)	3,600 4,116	3,000 3,430	3,000 3,430

Notes

(D) : Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.

Source: Foster D. Snell. Inc. compilations and analysis of wome streams reported during the industry survey.

TABLE II- 40 (5)

		Total Wastes	ACRYLICS Potentially Hazardous Wastes (1)	Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes (2	Aromatic Still Bottoms
īv	Alabama					
X	Alaska				<del> </del>	
IX	Arizona		·		·	
VI IX	Arkansas California			<b>(D</b> )	(D)	(D)
VIII	Colorado			(2)	(2)	(8)
1	Connecticut			1,050	252	252
Ш	Delaware			<b>(D)</b>	(D)	(D)
īv	Florida					
īv	Georgia			<b>(</b> D)	<b>(D</b> )	<b>(D</b> )
<u>IX</u>	Hawaii					
$\frac{\overline{x}}{v}$	Idaho					
	Illinois			<b>(D</b> )	{D)	<b>(D</b> )
v	Indiana			<del></del>		
VII VII	lowa Kansas					
<u>vii</u> IV	Kentucky	(D)		<b>(</b> D)	<b>(</b> D)	(D)
VI	Louisiana	(D)	. 1	1,163	2,679	2,679
<del>i -</del>	Maine		<del></del>	2,200	210/0	
П	Maryland					
	Massachusetts			(D)	<b>(D</b> )	<b>(D</b> )
<u>v</u>	Michigan			(D) ·	(0)	<b>(D)</b>
v	Minnesota		<del>. ,</del>			
IV	Mississippi					
VIII	Missouri Montana					
VII	Nebraska					
IX	Nevada					
ī	New Hampshire					
11	New Jersey					
VI	New Mexico					
<u>n</u>	New York		<u> </u>	(D)	<b>(D</b> )	<b>(D</b> )
IV.	North Carolina			<b>(D)</b>	(D)	<b>(D</b> )
VIII V	North Dakota Ohio	····		131	0.000	
VI	Oklahoma		¥	.175	2.202	2.202
K	Oregon					
<u> </u>	Pennsylvania			(D)	<b>(D)</b>	(D)
Ī	Rhode Island					
v	South Carolina					
/ID	South Dakota					
V	Tennessee			<b>(D</b> )	<b>(D</b> )	<b>(D</b> )
71	Texas	1,980	23	,250	5,580	5,580
ЛП	Utah					
<u> </u>	Vermont					<del></del>
<u>"</u>	Virginia Washington					
<del>.</del>		(D)			<del>-                                    </del>	
7	Wisconsin					
/III	Wyoming					
	TOTAL	2,709	52.	910	12.698 1	2,698
	Region I		. 1.	050+	252+	252+
	П			(D)	(D)	<b>(D)</b>
		<b>(</b> 0)		( <b>D</b> )	(D)	<b>(D)</b>
		D)		(D)	(D)	(D)
	V	1 000:		175+		2.202+
	VI VII	1,980+	34.	413	8.259	3.259
	VIII			- <del></del>		
				73.	<b>(5)</b>	(D)
	XX			ב בי	<u>(D)</u>	(D)

<sup>(</sup>D) = Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.

<sup>(2)</sup> No petermially hazardous wasses

(3) Value for all wasses is the average for two production processes - solution and emulsion

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. compilations and analysis of wave streams reported during the industry survey.

TABLE II- 40 (6)

				cs	POLYBUTADIENE		
		Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes	Aqueous Solution Of Phenol And Formaldehyde	Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes	
īV	Alabama	<b>(D</b> )	(D)	<b>(</b> D)			
X .	Alaska						
IX_	Arizona						
<u>VI</u>	Arkansas						
IX	California	34,800	34,800	34,800			
VID I	Colorado	<b>(</b> D)	(D)	(D)			<del></del>
<u> </u>	Connecticut Delaware	(D)	(D)	(2)			
IV	Florida	<b>(</b> D)	<b>(D</b> )	(D)			
īv	Georgia		,-,	<u> </u>			
IX	Hawaii						
<u></u> -	Idaho						
x V	Illinois	(D)	(D)	(D)	<b>(</b> D)	(D)	<b>(D</b> )
v	Indiana						
VII	lowa						
VII	Kansas	<b>(</b> D)	(D)	<b>(</b> D)			
īv	Kentucky				(D)	(D)	(D)
VI	Louisiana						
I	Maine						
II.	Maryland					<del></del>	
<u> </u>	Massachusett		(D)	(D)		<del> </del>	
V	Michigan	<b>(D</b> )	(D)	<b>(D</b> )			
V	Minnesota						
IV	Mississippi						
VII VIII	Missouri	(D)	(D)	(D)			
VII	Montana Nebraska	(11)	(D)	(D)			
IX	Nevada			<del></del>			
<u> </u>	New Hampshi	T.0		<del></del>			
11	New Jersey	31,800	31,800	31.800			
VI	New Mexico	31,000	31,000				
<u> </u>	New York	64,800	64,800	64.800			
īv —	North Carolin		8,600	8,600			
VID	North Dakota	0,000	0,000	V.VV			
v	Ohio	74,400	74,400	74.400			
VI	Oklahoma						
x	Oregon	24,000	24,000	24.000			
[]]	Pennsylvania						
Ī	Rhode Island						
IV.	South Carolin	ı a					_
VIII	South Dakota						
v	Tennessee						
VI_	Texas	31,200	31,200	31.200	869	40	40
VIII	Utah					·	
	Vermont						
ш	Virginia						
K III	Washington West Virginia	<u>(D)</u>	(D)	<u> </u>	<del></del>		
<u>N</u>	West Virginia		(D)	(D)			
	Wisconsin Wyoming	(D)	(D)	<b>(</b> D)			
VIII	yourng			200 000	1,049	48	48
	TOTAL	266 000				50	40
	TOTAL	366,000	366.000	366,000	2,013		,
	Region I	<b>l</b> (D)	(D)	(D)	2,013		
,	Region	I (D)			2,013		
	Region 1	II (D) II 96,600	(D) 96,600	(D) 96,000			(D)
	Region I	I (D) II 86.600 III IV 8,600+	(D) 96,600 8,600+	(D) 96,000 8,600+	<b>(</b> D)	(D)	(D)
	Region	(D) H 96,600 HI IV 8,600+ V 74,400+	(D) 96,600 8,600+ 74,400+	(D) 96.000 8.600+ 74.400+	(D) (D)	(D) (D)	(D)
	Region I	I (D) II 96,600 III IV 8,600+ V 74,400+ VI 31,200	(D) 96,600 8,600+ 74,400+ 31,200	(D) 96.000 8.600+ 74.400+ 31.200	<b>(</b> D)	(D)	
	Region I	I (D) II 96,600 III IV 8,600+ VI 31,200 VII (D)	(D) 96,600 8,600+ 74,400+ 31,200 (D)	(D) 96.000 8.600+ 74.400+ 31.200 (D)	(D) (D)	(D) (D)	(D)
	Region	I (D) II 96,600 III IV 8,600+ V 74,400+ VI 31,200	(D) 96,600 8,600+ 74,400+ 31,200	(D) 96.000 8.600+ 74.400+ 31.200	(D) (D)	(D) (D)	(D)

 $\frac{Notes}{(D)} = Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.$ 

Source Foster D. Snell, Inc. compilations and analysis of waste streams reported during the industry survey.

			AMINO	RESINS		1	ALKYD	<u>s</u>
		•	Wastes	de Mix	inated		s Wastes	inhydride weepings
		Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes	Methanol/Pormaldehyde Mix	Formaldehyde Contaminated Waste Products	Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes	Maleic and Phthalic Anhydride Contaminated Ploor Sweepings
īv	Alabama	<u>⊬</u> 385	385	∑ 294	70	(D)	(D)	(D)
X	Alaska							
VI VI	Arizona Arkansas	<b>(D</b> )	(D)	(D)	<b>(D)</b>			
TX.	California	1,705		. 302	310	57	5	5
VIII	Colorado	<b>(D</b> )	(D)	<b>(D</b> )	<b>(</b> D)	(D)	<b>(D</b> )	(D)
<u>III</u>	Connecticut Delaware	(D)	(D)	(D)	<b>(D)</b>	<b>(</b> D)	<b>(</b> D)	(D)
īV	Florida	<b>(</b> D)	(D)	(D)	(0)	8	1	1
IV .	Georgia	385	<b>38</b> 5	294	70	6	1	
X	Hawaii Idaho							
X V	Illinois	1,265	1,265	986	230	44	4	1
v	Indiana					8 (D)	(D)	(D)
VII VII	Iowa Kansas							
īv_	Kentucky	<b>(</b> D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	10	1	1
VI	Louisiana	(D)	<u>(D)</u>	(D) (D)	(D) (D)			
<u>m</u>	Maine Maryland	(D) (D)	(D) (D)	(D)	(D)	10	1	1
1	Massachusetts	275	275	210	50	10	1	1
v	Michigan	<b>38</b> 5	<b>38</b> 5	294	70	12 (D)	(D)	(D)
v IV	Minnesota Mississippi	(D)	(D)	(D)	<b>(D)</b>	101		
vn	Missouri	(D)	(D)	(a)	(D)	13	1	1
VIII	Montana	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)			
IX	Nebraska Nevada							
i	New Hampshire	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)			
II	New Jersey	2,310	2,310	764	420	51	5	
<u>VI</u>	New Mexico New York	660	660	504	120	18	2	2
īv	North Carolina	1,815	1,815	386	330			
VIII	North Dakota	1,540	540	1,176	280	25	2	2
V	Ohio	1,540	340	1,170				
V1 X	Oklahoma Oregon	1,540	1,540		280	(D)	(D)	(D)
Ш	Pennsylvania	1,430	1,430		260 160	25	2	2
1	Rhode Island South Carolina	880 660	880 860	672 504	120	(D)	<b>(D)</b>	(D)
VIII	South Carolina South Dakota						<u> </u>	(D)
īV	Tennessee	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D) 190	(D) 19	(D) 2	(D) 2
VI	Texas Utah	1,045	1,045	798	200	(D)	(D)	(D)
1	Vermont							
Ш	Virginia	385	385	294 588	70 140			
<u>X</u>	Washington West Virginia	770	770	360	140			
<u> 111</u>	West Virginia Wisconsin	1,045	1,045	798	190	6	1	1
VIII	Wyoming							
	TOTAL	20,735	20,735	15,834	3,770	349	32	32
	Region 1	1,1554			210+	10	1	7
	11	2,970			540	69 35+	7 3+	3+
	III IV	1.8154 3.2454	3.245	+ 1,386+ + 2,478+	330+ 590+	24+	3+	3+
. —	v	4.235	4.235	3,234	770	95+	9+	9+
	VI	1.045		+ 798+		19 13+	2 1+	<u>2</u>
	VII VIII	(D) (D)	(D)	(D)	(D) (D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	IX	1.705		+ 1.302+	\$10+	57	5	(5)
	X	770	<b>7</b> 70	588	140			

Notes
(D) = Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.

### NEOPRENE

### BUTYL RUBBER

Flammable Chlorinated

		Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes	Hydrocarbons And Aromatic Tota Still Bottoms (1) Waste	Potentially al Hazardous es Wastes(2)
IV	Alauadia				
X	Alaska				
ĪΣ	Arizona				
VI	Arkansas				
IX	California				
VIII	Colorado				
<u></u>	Connecticus				
Ш	Delaware				
IV_	Florida				
<u>IV</u>	Georgia				
IX	Hawaii				
x v	Idaho				
<u>v</u>	Illinois	···· *· ····			
<u>v</u>	Indiana	·			
VII	lowa				
VII IV	Kansas	<b>(D</b> )			
	Kentucky		(D)	(D)	
VI I	Louisiana	(D)	(D)	(D) (D	)
<u>111</u>	Maine				
<u>"-</u>	Maryland Massachusetts				
÷	Michigan				
<del>v</del> –	Minnesota	<del></del>		····	
īv	Mississippi				
VII	Missouri			<del></del>	
VIII	Montana	<del></del>			
VII	Nebraska	<del></del>			
ix	Nevada				
<u> </u>	New Hampshire	<del></del>			
11	New Jersey	<u> </u>			
71	New Mexico				
1	New York				
V	North Carolina				
7111	North Dakota				
7	Ohio				
71	Oklahoma		<del> </del>		
<	Oregon				
11	Pennsylvania		·		
	Rhode Island				
ν	South Carolina				
710	South Dakota				
v	Tennessee				
/1	Texas	(D)	<b>(D</b> )	(D) (D)	
7111	Utah				
	Vermont				
11	Virginia				····
(	Washington			,	<del></del>
IJ	West Virginia				
,	Wisconsin				
111	Wyoming				
-	TOTAL	15,930	10,620	10,620 98	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Region 1				
	П			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
	ni				
	IV	(D)	. <b>(D</b> )	(D)	
	V				
<del></del>	VI	<b>(D)</b>	<b>(D</b> )	(D) 98	
	VII				
	vn				
	IX				
	х х				
otes					-

Notes
(D) • Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies,
(1) Concentrations not disclosed due to confidentiality

<sup>(2)</sup> No potentially hazardous wastes

TABLE 11-40 (9)

		PM-EPDM	COUMARC	NE-INDENE
	Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes(1)	Total Wastes	Potentially Hazardous Wastes
īv	Alabama	WESTES(I)	(D)	(D)
×	Alaska			
īx	Arizona			
VI	Arkansas			
IX	California		<b>(D</b> )	<b>(D</b> )
VIII	Colorado			
<u> </u>	Connecticut			
П	Delaware			
IV	Florida			
IV_	Georgia			
X X	Hawaii Idaho			
-	Illinois	<del></del>	<b>(</b> D)	<b>(D)</b>
v	Indiana			
VII	Iowa			
vn	Kansas			
īv	Kentucky			
VI	Louisiana (D)		(D)	<b>(D</b> )
1	Maine			·
Ш	Maryland			
<u> </u>	Massachusetts	<del></del>	(D)	(D)
<u>v</u>	Michigan			
<u>v</u>	Minnesota		<b>(D)</b>	(D)
VII	Mississippi Missouri			<u></u>
VIII	Montana			
VII	Nebraska			
ίΧ	Nevada			
ī	New Hampshire			
IJ	New Jersey		<b>(</b> D)	(D)
٧l	New Mexico			
n	New York			
IV	North Carolina			·
VIII	North Dakota			
<u>v</u>	Ohio			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
VI	Oklahoma			
X	Oregon Pennsylvania			<del></del>
ī	Rhode Island		1,116	1.116
īv	South Carolina			
VID	South Dakota		····································	
īv	Tennessee			
V.I	Texas (D)		<b>(D</b> )	<b>(D)</b>
VIII	Utah			
1	Vermont			
<u>m</u>	Virginia			<del></del>
X	Washington		<u> </u>	
III V	West Virginia . Wisconsin			
VIII	Wyoming			
<u> </u>	TOTAL 33		5,328	5.328
	Region I		1.116+	1,116+
	И		(D)	<b>(D</b> )
	nı .		(D) ·	<b>(D</b> )
	N		(D)	<b>(D</b> )
	V		(D)	<u>(D)</u>
	V1 33		(D)	<b>(D)</b>
	VII			
	VIII IX		(D)	(7)
	X X		<u>(b)</u>	(D)

Notes

(D) = Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.

(1) No potentially hazardous wastes

## ESTIMATED 1974 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF WASTES FOR THE SPINNING OPERATIONS OF THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY --SIC 282 (WET BASIS) (KKg/YEAR)

			VYLON 6	NY	LON 6,6	POL	YESTER
		Total Wastes	Potentially (1) Hazardous Wastes	Total Wastes	Potentially (1) Hazardous Wastes	Total Wastes	Potentially (1) Hazardous Wastes
īv	Alabama	<b>(D)</b>		(D)		(D)	
X	Alaska						
IX	Arizona						
VI IX	Arkansas California						
VIII	- Colorado						
1	Connecticut			<del></del>			
Ш	Delaware	( <b>D</b> )		(D)		<b>(D)</b>	
IV	Florida	(D)		(0)			
īv	Georgia	(D)		( <b>D</b> )			
<del>~</del>	Hawaii Idaho		· ·				·····
X V	Illinois		·				
v	Indiana						
VII	lowa	<b>(D</b> )		<b>(D</b> )			
VII	Kansas						
IV VI	Trustuciary						
<u> </u>	Louisiana Maine						
<u> </u>	Maryland	(D)		(D)		(D)	
ī	Massachusetts		<del></del>		······································	<del>\</del> /	<del></del>
v .	Michigan						
<u>v</u>	Minnesota						
īv	Mississippi						
VII VIII	Missouri		<del></del>				
VII	Montana Nebraska		<del></del>				
IX	Nevada						
ī	New Hampshire						
II	New Jersey						
VI	New Mexico						
n	New York	(D)		(D)		(D)	
IV	North Carolina	(D)		(D)		(D)	
VIII V	North Dakota Ohio					(D)	
vi Vi	Oklahoma					<u> (U)</u>	
X	Oregon.						
111	Pennsylvania	<b>(</b> D)		(D)		(D)	
1	Rhode Island				<del></del>		
<u>rv</u>	South Carolina	(D)		(D)		(D)	
VIII IV	South Dakota Tennessee	(D)		(D)		(D)	
VI	Texas	וטו		(D)	<del></del>	(D)	
VIII	Utah			····			
1	Vermont						
111	Virginia	<b>(D</b> )		(D)		(D)	
X	Washington						
<u> </u>	West Virginia	(D)		(D)		(0)	
V VIII	Wisconsin Wyoming		*******	<del> </del>			
A 111			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	TOTAL	116,850		16,132		08,400	
	Region I	<b>(D</b> )		(0)		(D)	
	<u> </u>	40,125		(D) 5,537		(D)	
	īv	76,375		10,540		31,350+ 99,750+	
	ν					(D)	
	VI						
	VI			<b>(D</b> )			
	VII.	<u> </u>					
	X X						

Note:
(D) = Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.
(1) No potentially hazardous wastes

Source Foster D. Snell, Inc. compilations and analysis of watte streams reported during the industry survey.

TABLE II- 41 (2)

IV X IX VI DX VID	Alabama	Tota!	Potentially		Potentially (1)		Potentiall
X IX VI IX	Alahama		<b>Hazard</b> ous	Total	Hazardous	Total	Hazardou
X IX VI IX		Wastes	Wastes	Wastes	Wastes	Wastes	Wastes
IX VI IX	Alaska	(D)	<b>(</b> D)			<b>(D</b> )	
VI DX	Arizona						
	Arkansas				<del></del>	<del></del>	
חזע	California		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				···
~~~	Colorado						
<u>]</u> []]	Connecticut		·				
IV.	Delaware Florida	(D)	(D)				
īv	Georgia	(1)	(D)	(D)	<del></del>		·-···
DX.	Hawaii			(2)			
X	Idaho						~
V	Illinois						·····
V	Indiana						
VII	lowa						
V	Kansas Kentucky	<del></del>					
71	Louisiana	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	Maine		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
ij.	Maryland		<del></del>	(D)			
	Massachusetts					·	
	Michigan						
,	Minnesota						
<u>V</u>	Mississippi Missouri	<del></del>					<del></del>
'III	Montana	· — · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
11	Nebraska				<del></del>		·
(	Nevada						
	New Hampshir	е					
1	New Jersey		<del></del>				
-	New Mexico New York						
7	North Carolina	<u></u>					
П	North Dakota						
	Ohio					<del></del>	
1	Oklahoma						<del></del>
	Oregon						
	Pennsylvania Rhode Island			(D)			
	South Carolina	(D)	<b>(D</b> )	(D)	<del></del>		
	South Dakota	(2)	(2)	(0)			
	Tennessee	(D)	(D)	(D)		(D)	(D)
	Texas						
	Utah						
	Vermont Virginia	(D)	(0)	<del></del>			
	Washington	(D)	<b>(</b> D)	<b>(D</b> )			
	West Virginia					<b>(</b> D)	<b>(</b> D)
1	Wisconsin					-	(2)
ן מ	Wyoming						
	COTA :	947 500	920 955				
	TOTAL	347,500	278.000	330	5	.660	5,660
	Region I						
	11						
		(D)	(D)	184		<b>(D</b> )	(D)
	v	<b>(</b> D)	(D)	146		<b>(D</b> )	(D)
	VI						
	VD	-					
	Vn				<del> </del>		
	X	~					
	x						
··· • With	hald to avoid disclos	hua Garres for	and the following				

Source: Feeter D. Snell, Inc., compilations and analysis of waste streams reported during the industry survey.

#### TOTAL ESTIMATED WASTES FOR THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS

INDUSTRY -- SIC 282 (WET BASIS) (KKG/YEAR)

			1974 (1)		7 (2)		1983(2)		
			Potential!	y	Potential)	у	Potentially		
		Total	Hazardou	5 Total	Hazardou	s Total	Hazardous		
		Wastes	Wastes	Wastes	Wastes	Wastes	Wastes		
v	Alabama	385+	385+	466+	466+	601+	601+		
X	Alaska	-	<del></del>						
X	Arizona								
VI	Arkansas	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(5)	(7)		
X	California	42,704+	39,510+	(D) 51,672+	(D)	(D)	(D)		
710	Colorado	(D)			47,807+	66,618+	61,636+		
1			(D)	(D)	(D)	<b>(D</b> )	(D)		
11	Connecticut	1,050+	252+	1,271+	305+		393+		
V	Delaware	(D)	(D)	<b>(D</b> )	(D)	(D)	(D)		
	Florida	1,589+	1+	1,823+	1+	2,479+	2+		
v	Georgia	391+	386+	473+	467+	610+	602+		
X	Hawaii								
	Idaho	4,116	3,430	4,980	4.150	6,421	5,351		
	Illinois	1,433+	1,269+	1,734+	1,535+	2.235+	1,980+		
1	Indiana	8+	1+	10+	1+	12+	2+		
/11	lowa	(D)	(D)	<b>(D)</b>	(D)	(D)	<b>(</b> D)		
<u>'11</u>	Kansas	(a)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)		
v	Kentucky	10+	1+	12+	1+	16+	2+		
71	Louisiana	24,779+	2,679+	29,983+	3,241+	38.665+	4,179		
	Maine	<b>(D)</b>	<b>(D</b> )						
11	Maryland	10+	1+	12+	1+	16+	2+		
_	Massachusetts	10.377+	4,036+	12,556+	4,883+	16.188+	6,296+		
,	Michigan	1.420+	386+	1,718+	467+	2.215+	602+		
<del>,                                     </del>	Minnesota	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)		
v	Mississippi	(D)	(D)	(0)	(D)	(D)	(D)		
111	Missouri	757+	1+	916+		8.181+	2+		
'III	Montana	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)		
11	Nebraska			(0)	(1)	(D)	(0)		
X	Nevada			<del></del>					
<u> </u>	New Hampshir	e (D)	(D)	(D)	(D)		(D)		
						· (D)	(D)		
	New Jersey	42.218+	34.115+	51.084+	41.279+	65.860+	53.2.9+		
1	New Mexico								
·	New York	65,726+	65,462+	79.528+	79,209+	102,533+	102,121+		
V	North Carolina	43,548+	10,415+	52,693+	12,602+	67,935+	16.247+		
III	North Dakota								
<u>'                                     </u>	Ohio	98,688+	81,684+	119,412+	98.838+	153,953+	127,427+		
1	Oklahoma	(D)		(D)		( <b>D</b> )			
	Oregon	25,571+	25,540+	30.941+	30.903+	39.891+	39,842+		
11	Pennsylvania	5.420+	1.432+	6.558+	1.732+	8.455+	2,234+		
	Rhode Island	1.996+	1.996+	2.415+	2.415+	3.114+	3,114+		
J	South Carolina		660+	41.443+	799+	53.430+	1.030+		
ID	South Dakota					MAY 136.	AAV3V*		
7	Tennessee	26.198+	( <b>D</b> )	31.699+	(D)	40.869+	(D)		
I	Texas	91.787+	42.807+	111.062+	51.796+	153,188+	86,779+		
111	Utah	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)				
	Vermont					(D)	(D)		
1	Virginia	2,713+	385+	3,283	466+	4,232	601+		
		770+	770+	932-			1.201+		
	Washington				932+	1,201+			
1	West Virginia	3,317+	770+	4,013+	(D)	5,175+	(D)		
	Wisconsin	1.051+	1.046+	1,272+	1,266+	1,639+			
Ш	Wyoming	<del></del>							
	TOTAL 1	. 929 . 987	730.021	2,335,284	883,325 3	.010.780	1,138,833		
	Region I	13,423+	5.168+	16.242+	6,253+	20,940+	8,062		
	Ŋ	107,575+	100.693+	130,166+	121,839+	167,817+	157,081+		
	n i	65,311+	1.818+	103,226+	2,200+	133.085+	2.836+		
	īV	577.176+	16,788+	698,383+	20,313+	900,395+	26,189		
	v	93.361+	85,386+	112,967+	103,317+	145,643+	54,735+		
	VI	108.298+	40,546+	131,041+	49.061	168,945+	63,252+		
	VII	757+	1+	916+	1+	1,181+	2+		
	VIII		(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)		
<del></del>	DX.	42,704+	39.510+						
				51.672+	47,807+	66,618+	61.636+		
	x	28,907+	28,600?	34,977+	34.606+	45.095+	44.616+		

#### Notes:

indicates that waste values for state and regions interchange more than the weight indicated. Absolute volumes could not be repeated due to disclosure problems.

**<sup>(</sup>D)** Values not given due to possibility of disclosure Based on Tables II-

Based on weighted average growth in SIC 2821, 2822, 2823 and 2824 for these years as estimated from INFORM input/output model use.

The basic factors influencing the evaluation of solid waste volume for 1977 and 1983 are:

- Production volume changes
- The effect of more stringent requirements of water pollution control.

The waste loads for 1977 are expected to vary only with changes in production output. The effect of the 1977 Water Effluent Guidelines Regulations is not expected to be significant because, as most of the plant personnel interviewed indicated, the technology necessary to meet the 1977 requirements is already in place. Thus, the waste factors developed in this study already account for this technology.

For 1983, the cumulative effect of uncertainties in changes of production volume and water regulations is such that the only feasible approach to making the projections, at present, appears to be to discount elements other than production growth. This situation results because the analysis of non-water impacts of the 1983 Water Effluent Guidelines (as presented in the Development Documents for the relevant industries), does not appear to provide the information necessary to evaluate realistically the changes in waste factors per unit production. The procedure followed for the 1983 projections is, therefore, based on changes in production volume only.

Estimates of production for the years 1977 and 1983 were obtained from the Interindustry Economic Research Project of the University of Maryland (INFORUM) input/output model of the U.S. economy. The model analyzes the economy into 200 industrial sectors generally corresponding with the four-digit 1967 Standard Industrial Classifications. The model, its inputs and assumptions are discussed in Appendix A.

Table II-43 presents production in terms of producer prices (1972 dollars) for the years 1974, 1977 and 1983 for each of the four-digit SICs comprising SIC 282.

TABLE II - 43

PRODUCT SHIPMENTS IN PRODUCER PRICES
FOR THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS
INDUSTRY -- SIC 282

Product Shipments in Producer Prices

			_	(Millions of 1974 Dollars)	ollars)	
SIC	Industry	1974	1977	% Change Over 1974	1983	% Change Over 1974
2821	Plastic Resins	6,266	8,013	+28%	11,454	+83%
2822	Synthetic Rubber	1,345	1,489	÷11%	1,605	+19%
2823	Cellulosic Manmade Fibers	681	840	+23%	933	+37%
2824	Manmade Fibers, Non-Cellulosic	3,454	4,099	+19%	5,094	+48%
282	Plastic Materials and Synthetics			+21%(1)		+56%(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> Weighted average growth rate developed from 1974 production volume breakdown of SIC 2821, 2822, 2823 and 2824 as presented in Tables II-12, II-14, II-26 and II-28. For example, the 38%, 17%, 2% and 43%, respectively. Thus, SIC 282 weighted average growth rate for 1977 contribution of SIC 2821, 2822, 2823 and 2824 to total SIC production volume for 1974 are is: (38% of 28%) + (17% of 11%) + (2% of 23%) + (43% of 19%) = 21%.

Source: INFORUM Input/Output Model, University of Maryland, June, 1975.

A weighted average growth rate for the entire SIC 282 was developed based on 1974 production volume breakdown of SIC 2821, 2822, 2823 and 2824. This growth rate for the years 1977 and 1983 are projected to be:

Source: Table II-42

These growth rate factors were multiplied by the estimated 1974 wastes to project the 1977 and 1983 loads.

Total wastes for the years of interest are estimated as follows:

Table II-45 -- Estimated Total Wastes For 1974, 1977 and 1983

		accept tot to / 4, to / / and to
	Wet Basis	(KKg/yr.) Dry Basis
1974	2,751,319	1,504,469
1977	3,329,095	1,820,407
1983	4,294,533	2,348,326

Based on an estimated industry wide total, 1974 production of 30,472 KKKg, total wastes amount to 6% of production volume on a weight basis.

### 4.4.2 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Potentially hazardous waste quantities for 1974 by product are presented in Table II-40 and II-41. Table II-42 presents total potentially hazardous wastes for the entire SIC 282 for the years 1974, 1977 and 1983.

The information presented in these tables was arrived at in a manner similar to that used for total wastes, as discussed in Section 4.4.1. The values were developed by taking the starred (\*) waste factors (those considered to be potentially hazardous) from Tables II-46 and II-47 for each product and multiplying them by their respective production from Tables II-8, II-11, II-32 and II-34. Tables II-40 and II-41 were then totaled to produce the potentially hazardous waste values in Table II-42 for 1974. The values for 1977 and 1983 were developed using the average weighted growth factors as per Section 4.4.1.

From Table II-42, potentially hazardous wastes for the years of interest are summarized as follows:

Table II-48 -- Estimated Potentially Hazardous Wastes For  $\frac{1974, 1977 \text{ and } 1983 \text{ (KKg/Yr.)}}{}$ 

	Wet Basis	Dry Basis
1974	740,351	157,347
1977	895,824	190,389
1983	1,155,614	245,602

Within SIC 282, the largest contributors to the potentially hazardous land destined wastes are:

- Polystyrene
- · Phenolics
- . Amino resins
- . Acrylics (spinning processes).

The largest single contributor is phenolics with an estimated 366,000 KKg in 1974 of an aqueous solution of phenol and formal-dehyde as the potentially hazardous constituent.

TABLE II-46 (1)

COMPILATION OF THE REPORTED WASTE FACTORS
IN THE POLYMERIZATION OPERATIONS IN THE
MANUFACTURE OF PLASTICS AND MANMADE FIBERS
-- SIC 282

Waste Streams (3) (Kg/KKg of Product) Still Bottoms	Other	Terephthalic Acid 1,0	Spent filter and cake 0,06	Waste water sludge 3,5	Spend adsorbent, 0,006	Spent catalyst'' 0, 037	Wastewater sludge 11	Wastewater sludge 3 Wastewater sludge 10	Wastewater sludge 11	Wastewater sludge (dry) 2 Nitrile waste 0.5		Wastewater sludge 60°	
Waste Streams (3) (1	And Waste Oils	0.1			1 0.5		1.0	1.5° 10°	10°	10	7	(2)- 2009	250(6)
Off-Grade	Products	30	3.0	63	10 3.0		20	15	2.0	5.0	2.0	8	z.
	Type	Polyester	Nylon 6, 6	Nylon 6	Low Density High Density		PVC (Emulsion) PVAc (Latex)	Emul <b>sio</b> n Solution	Polystyrene ABS-SAN	Polypropylene	Acrylics	Phenolics	Prepolymer
Production	KKKg/Yr.	6,855	4,727		4,018		2,277	2,216	2,244	2,196	2,117	610	538
(2)	Class	įr.	ĒL.		0		C	C	0	С	i.	≃ -	×
Deced.12.	10nm	Polyester	Polyamides		Polyethy lene		Vinyl Resins	Styrene Butadiene Rubber	Styrene Resin	Poly <b>propy le</b> ne	Acrylivs	Phenolics	Polyurethanes
Rank		F	83		က		4	ಸ್	9	L-	&	්රා	10

'KKg of Product)	Other	Spend adsorbent 0,1	Filter Cake 2,4*	Sweepings 0.1.		Spent Adsorbent 0, 6	Spent adsorbent 0,6	Spent catalyst 0,2 '''	Spent clay 364.10)	Great adecades	Scrap 33
Waste Streams <sup>(3)</sup> (Kg/KKg of Product)	Still Bottoms And Waste Oils	0.1*	42*		•09	None reported $(7)$ None reported $(8)$	None reported $^{(7)}$ None reported $^{(8)}$		None reported None reported	30	
	Off-Grade Products	63	10*	1	30	None reported	None reported		noire reported	06	With "other" 54
	Type	Polybutadiene	Urea Formaldehyde	Alkyds	Neoprene	Butyl Rubber	EPM-EPDM	The state of the s	Epoxy	Gum (11)	Rubber (11) Total (12)
	KKKg/Yr.	477	377	317	177	166	163	148	143(6)		oduction tonnage
	Class(2)	0	œ	æ	0	0	0	œ	~	œ	ecreasing pr
	Product <sup>(1)</sup>	Polybutadiene	Amino Resin	Alkyds	Neoprene	Butyl Rubber	ерм-ердм	Coumarone-Indene	Epoxy	Silicone	(1) Products are ranked in order of decreasing production tonnage
	Rank	11	12	13	14	1.5	16	17	18	19	(1) Products

(1) Products are ranked in order of decreasing production tonnage.
(2) Foster D. Snell, Inc. classification symbol for polymer groups: O = Olefinic; F = Non-olefinic, mainly used in fiber production; R = Non-olefinic, mainly used as resin,

The classes are self-evident or defined in the text,

This is only for the product made by the Phillips process.

Essentially a water stream containing about 7,5% soluble organic materials (phenol),

(6) Essentially a water stream containing about 5.0% soluble organic materials.

(7) Off-grade material sold for special use,

(B) Solvent recovered at production sites.

(9) The process is such that discarded stream has characteristics of #2 fuel oil.

(10) This figure is for the resin produced by one of several solution processes only and should not be generalized to the total production. (11) These wastes are in addition to those reported for the gum, the bulk of which goes to rubber production and constitutes about 60%

(12) The figures reflect the fact that only 60% of the figures for gums are additive to those for rubber.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews and literature information. \* These streams are designated potentially hazardous.

COMPILATION OF THE REPORTED WASTE FACTORS IN THE SPINNING OPERATIONS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF MANMADE FIBERS -- SICS 2823 and 2824

		Officenda		Waste Streams (Kg/KKg of Product)	Mg of Product)
Product	Method	Product	waste Water Sludges	Finishing Oils	Other
Polyester	Melt	40	None reported	70 (1)	Sand Filter 0.2
Polyamides Nylon 6	Melt	94	None reported	None reported	Polymer 10
Nylon 6, 6	Melt	<b>4</b> .	None reported	1.7	Lube oil 0.7
Acrylics	Wet	20	200°(2)	Not individually reported	
Cellulose Acetate	Dry Spinning	Ø	None reported	None reported	
Rayon	Wet		200•		

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews and literature information.

<sup>(1)</sup> Essentially a water dispersion containing 7% to 10% organic material. (2) This represents a sludge production typical of a salt solution process.

<sup>\*</sup> These streams are designated potentially hazardous,

TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGY FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES IN THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY, SIC 282

In the preceding section the potentially hazardous waste streams generated by SIC 282 have been described and quantified. In this section these streams are correlated to the specific disposal methods used and the adequacy of these methods assessed in the light of three levels of technology defined below.

- Level I -- Technology Currently Employed

  By Typical Facilities. This level represents
  the broad average treatment and disposal
  practice.
  - Level II -- Best Technology Currently Employed. This level represents the best practice from an environmental and health standpoint, currently in use in at least one location. Installations must be commercial scale. Pilot and bench scale installations are not suitable.
- Level III -- Technology Necessary To Provide
  Adequate Health And Environmental Protection.

  Level III technology may be more or less sophisticated or may be identical with Level I or II technology. At this level, identified technology may include pilot or bench scale processes providing the exact stage of development is identified.

The disposal methods presently encountered in this industry are:

- Incineration
- Landfill
- Lagooning
- Storage

It should be noted that contract disposal ultimately results in the use of one of the above methods.

The discussion of the treatment and disposal methods applicable to the potentially hazardous waste streams in SIC 282 differs somewhat from that presented in the following chapter for SIC 30 industry. The reasons are considerable differences:

- · in production technologies
- in nature of waste streams
- in disposal technology
- in degree of development of potential technologies.

In the subsequent sections the broad categories of applicable disposal technologies are presented, followed by a detailed discussion of treatment and disposal technology by types of hazardous waste.

## 5.1 Treatment And Disposal In SIC 282

The following paragraphs discuss treatment and disposal technologies applicable to the Plastic Materials and Synthetics Industry. In some instances restrictions on the permissibility of alternative disposal methods may shift the disposal of certain streams in the direction of recovery. For instance, the additional expense of meeting adequate standards in disposal method X, currently practiced, added to the presently insufficient value of the recovered product, may make recovery economically attractive.

In many instances, however, indefinite recovery and reuse may not be feasible due to accumulation of undesirable impurities. In this case, a portion of the wastes is disposed of through other methods. This appears to be the case for the disposal of zinc oxides to landfill at certain plants of SIC 282.

## 5.1.2. Controlled Incineration

This method is universally practiced in the SIC 282 industries. Indeed, the fact that a waste is incinerated may be taken as prima-facie evidence of the undesirability of disposing of it by other methods. However, it is not always the case. For example, incineration may be more economical than landfilling because of considerations of volume, transportation costs or value of the waste as a fuel. An extreme case is that of the coumarone-indene industry in which some waste streams are indistinguishable from #2 fuel oil. At present, state regulations are such that monitoring and control are the rule on all incineration equipment. Installations still lacking in these features are scheduled to be equipped or replaced to meet the standards. Incineration can be performed on-site or contracted out. The only reason for contracting out is economics and thus contracting out does not represent a technological alternative.

### 5.1.3. Open Dumping

The majority of industry firms contacted have become increasingly aware of their responsibility for the proper treatment and disposal of their wastes. They have related, during the course of the interviews, that they are taking an active role in investigating what is occuring at their own sites as well as those of private contractors.

## 5.1.4. Burial Operations And Landfills

These represent the other major disposal technology used in SIC 282 for those wastes which are classified as potentially hazardous and which are not incinerated. These wastes are essentially wastewater treatment sludges contaminated by metal ions. When inadequate landfill sites are still in use, measures are universally being taken to improve the situation by resorting to secure landfill. Since this technology is more universally used for SIC 30 and to avoid repetition, the detailed discussion of these operations is in Chapter III, Section 7.3.

## 5.1.5. Ponding And Lagooning

This represents a technology widely used in the production sites of SIC 282, particularly on the Gulf Coast. However, no significant amount of potentially hazardous wastes originating in SIC 282 operations appear to be disposed of by this technique.

This technique provides a simple and economic approach to on-site potentially hazardous waste disposal, where applicable. However, there are some significant drawbacks.

- The pond must provide protection from both surface and groundwater contamination. In almost all areas, this requires a liner. Liners include clay, plastic, concrete, and epoxy, all of which are relatively expensive.
- Except in very dry climates, ponds without discharge will overflow from rainfall accumulation.
- Ponds are prone to be "flushed out" with massive rainfall. It is difficult and expensive to provide flood protection.

The type of production carried out at most of the sites is such that it is impossible to evaluate precisely the contribution to the utilization of these facilities by processes involving SIC 282 products. At most, 5% to 10% of the streams collected in such facilities come directly from SIC 282 operations, and in no case have these been considered potentially hazardous.

## 5.2 Treatment And Disposal In SIC 282 By Hazardous Waste Type

It is evident from the discussion in the previous sections that the segmentation of SIC 282 into the Department of Commerce segments does not provide a sound framework for the technical discussions associated with products and processes. In particular, the distinction between SIC 2821, Plastics, and SIC 2822, Synthetic Rubber, is inapplicable since the same name processes (e.g., Ziegler or Phillips) are used for some products in both segments.

# 5.2.1 Treatment And Disposal Of Potentially Hazardous Wastes Generated In Phenolics Production

The phenolic resins constitute the one group in which a substantial potentially hazardous waste problem exists for the following reasons:

- . Substantial production (610 KKKg/yr)
- Large volume of potentially hazardous wastes (50% by weight)
- . Inadequate present long range disposal methods.

For treatment and disposal the potentially hazardous wastes generated in the manufacture of phenolic resins are separated into two streams:

- A liquid stream of low viscosity, containing organics including phenols and/or formaldehyde easily pumpable with varying degrees of turbidity
- A solid/semi-solid of varying consistency which contains oligomers and excess phenol and which is difficult, if not impossible, to pump by conventional means.

At present the practice is to incinerate the liquid stream and to store the solid/semi-solid stream in ponds or lagoons until a satisfactory disposal method has been developed.

A problem associated with the incineration of the liquid stream is that it does not contain enough organic material to sustain its own combustion. At one of the sites visited, a backlog of waste solvents of various origins (mostly outside the scope of SIC 282 operations)

has permitted the incineration of this stream without use of purchased fuel for the past several years. However, this practice is not generally feasible. It appears that the stream to be incinerated does not bring elements requiring further treatment of the combustion gases. At the other plants, this material is generally stored on-site in drums.

Obviously, even though the precautions to prevent dispersion into the environment of the solid/semi-solid stream are presently satisfactory, storage is not an environmentally adequate solution in the long run. The viscosity of this material prevents its disposal by incineration, at least in the incinerator configurations commercially available today. Disposal methods are reportedly under investigation. But due to their specialized nature and the disproportionate costs of development, these methods are kept strictly proprietary.

## 5.2.2. Potentially Hazardous Waste Constituted By Partly Unreacted Amino Resins

Equipment upsets or human error are responsible for the wastes destined for land disposal and the need to dispose of relatively small amounts of partly unreacted mixtures of urea or melamine and formaldehyde. The material is drawn off from the reactor, drummed in sealed drums and adequately incinerated under contract by a professional waste treatment firm. This, provided that the treatment firm is aware of the potential hazard to the immediate personnel, appears to constitute an environmentally adequate disposal method. If local incineration facilities exist, there is no reason not to dispose of this material via that route.

# 5.2.3. Potentially Hazardous Waste Created By The Handling Of Catalyst In Polyester Production

A waste stream consisting of a mixture of manganese salts and antimony compounds has been reported by polyester manufacturers. Proprietary considerations have prevented further inquiry into the extent of this stream. Literature confirms the use of salts of manganese, cobalt and cadmium as catalysts in polyester production. At present the material is stored in drums until development of a more suitable disposal method occurs. However, technology for adequate disposal would appear to be disposal in a secured landfill.

# 5.2.7 Potentially Hazardous Waste Solvents In Silicone Production

The industry structure is such that, to preserve confidentiality, little can be said about this stream except that it is disposed of by incineration. Since the operations investigated are carried out in states with strong antipollution regulations, it is assumed that incineration is carried out in an environmentally adequate controlled manner.

5.3. Treatment And Disposal Technology Levels As Applied To Potentially Hazardous Wastes
Produced By The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry, SIC 282

The levels of treatment and disposal technology have been characterized in the opening paragraph of Section 5. The following factors have been employed in evaluating the technologies used or to be developed by the industry for the treatment and disposal of potentially hazardous wastes.

- Factor I -- Physical And Chemical Properties
  Of The Waste. This gives a brief description
  of the form of this waste and identifies the
  main constituents
- Factor II -- Amount Of Waste (Kg/KKKg Of Product). This factor gives an average quantity or range of the magnitude of the total potentially hazardous waste streams treated based upon a waste factor relating the quantity of waste (kilograms) to the quantity of production.
- Factor III -- Factors Affecting Degree of Hazard From The Waste. This gives a brief description of the possible interaction of the surrounding environment with the waste.
- Factor IV -- Adequacy Of Technology. A description of the technology with respect to environmental considerations and load regulations in terms of present and future conditions.
- Factor V -- Non-Land Environmental Impact.
  This describes the possible impact of the technology on non-land environmental factors such as water or air quality.
  - Factor VI -- Problem Areas Or Comments.

    A brief description of problem areas encountered with the technology or important comments.
- Factor VII -- Compatibility With Existing Facilities. This evaluation factor describes whether the technology can be used by existing plants or waste disposal contractors.

- Factor VIII -- Monitoring And Surveillance Techniques. This describes the type and frequency of monitoring necessary for the technology.
- Factor IX -- Installation Time For New Facility. This factor provides information on whether or not the treatment and disposal technology has been installed or how long it will take to get it on-stream.
- Factor X -- Energy Requirements. This factor describes the qualitative amount of energy required for the technology.

With the exception of two streams, for which no adequate technology has yet been developed, the treatment and disposal practices of the SIC 282 consist of:

- Secured landfill
- . Incineration (1)
- . Recovery.

The treatment and disposal technologies of the potentially hazardous waste streams discussed in Section 5.2 are applied to the three treatment and disposal technologies in a series of tables.

- . Table II-49, Liquid Phenolic Wastes
- . Table II-50, Solid/Semi-solid Phenolic Wastes
- . Table II-51, Off-Grade Product From Amino Resin Production
- . Table II-52, Waste Catalyst Stream From Polyester Production
- . Table II-53, Still Bottoms (Aromatic, Aliphatic, Chlorinated, Etc.) From All SIC 282
  Processes Producing Such Waste Streams
- Table II-54, Zinc Oxide Sludges From Wastewater
  Treatment In Cellulosic And Acrylic
  Fiber Production

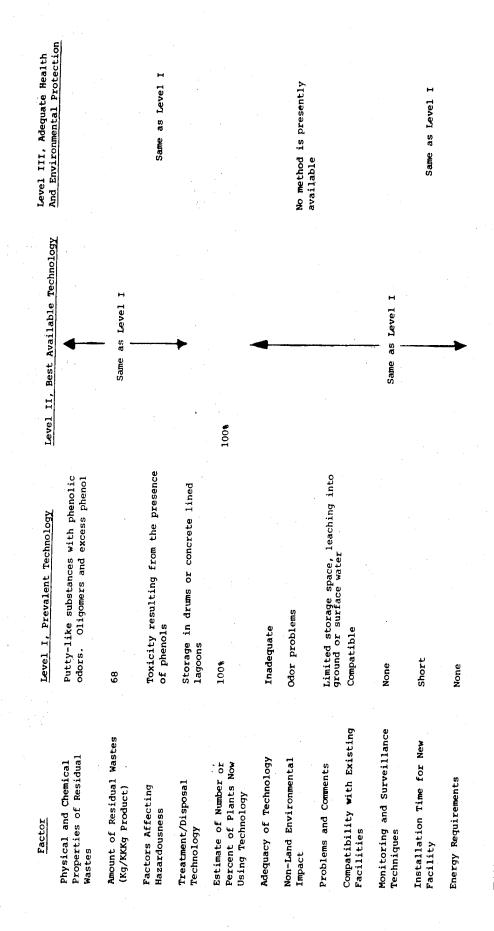
Previous studies in this group identified two levels of incineration, so-called uncontrolled and controlled. Air pollution abatement regulations have been instituted in most states, so that incineration as practiced in 1975 is controlled.

TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGIES FOR LIQUID PHENOLIC WASTES -- SIC 2821

Factor	Level I, Prevalent Technology	Level II, Best Available Technology	Level III, Adequate Health And Environmental Protection
Physical and Chemical Properties of Residual Wastes	Water solutions of various organic species, including phenols and/or formaldehyde	Same as Level I	
Amount of Residual Wastes (Kg/KKKg Product)	200	Same as Level I	
Factors Affecting Hazardousness	Phenols and formaldehyde are toxic to human, animal and plant life	Same as Level I	
Treatment/Disposal Technology	Drum storage	Controlled Incinerator	
Estimate of Number or Percent of Plants Now Using Technology	50%	50%	Same as Level II
Adequacy of Technology	Inadequate	Adequate if air pollution control is pratical	-
Non-Land Environmental Impact	None, if drums remain sealed	Same as Level I	
Problems and Comments	Potential for drums to corrode and spill contents	Necessity to "burn" large amounts of water, excessive costs and fuel consumption	
Compatibility with Existing ing Facilities	Compatible	Same as Level I	· · · · ·
Monitoring and Surveillance Techniques	Periodic inspection of drums to insure they are not leaking	Air monitoring	
Installation Time for New Facility	N.A.	l Year	
Energy Requirements	None	600 K Cal/Kg(1,100 BUT/1b.)	

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc., analysis of company interviews.

TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGIES FOR SOLID/SEMI-SOLD PHENOLIC WASTE



Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc., analysis of company interviews.

Ċ.

A Paris

TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGIES FOR OFF-GRADE PRODUCT IN AMINO RESIN PRODUCTION
-- SIC 2821

Level III, Adequate Health	And Environmental Protection Same as Level I	Same as Level I	Same as Level I	See footnote (1)	•		·		} Same as Level I	-			•
Level II, Best Available Technology	Same as Level I	Same as Level I	Same as Level I	See footnote (1)				:	Same as Level I				<b>&gt;</b>
Level I, Prevalent Technology Lev	Semi-solid to solid material Sam containing excess formaldehyde		Formaldehyde fumes	Drumming at site followed by contract incineration by controlled equipment	100%	Adequate	None	See footnote(1)	See footnote(1)	As required by local ordinances	N.A.	Negligible	
Factor	Physical and Chemical Properties of Residual Wastes	Amount of Residual Wastes (Kg/KKKg Product)	Factors Affecting Hazardousness	Treatment/Disposal Technology	Estimate of Number or Percent of Plants Now Using Technology	Adequacy of Technology	Non-Land Environmental	Problems and Comments	Compatibility with Existing Facilities	Monitoring and Surveillance Techniques	Installation Time for New Facility	Energy Requirements	

<sup>(1)</sup>Basically, all such streams can be incinerated. Disposal by contract incineration is subject to the same conditions of volume considerations. Conceivably some production sites may have local incineration, usually by reason of other production. Such situation cannot be construed as Level II, because contract incineration is, by definition, environmentally adequate.

N.A. = Not Applicable

TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGIES FOR WASTE CATALYST STREAM IN POLYESTER PRODUCTION -- SIC 282

Level III, Adequate Health	Same as Level I	Same as Level I	Same as Level I					Adequate technology unavailable at present		·		<b>→</b>	
Level II, Best Available Technology	<b>+</b>		Same as Level I										
Level II, Bes			<b>α</b>					97,					
Level I, Prevalent Technology	Solid mixture of mineral salts, crystals and powders (proprietary)	Negligible(1)	High toxicity and solubility of catalyst	Storage in drums	100%	Inadequate	Potential leaching of water into ground or surface waters	Bothersome stream, too small to warrant development of a technology; too large to ignore	N.A.	Periodic inspection of containers	N.A.	N.A.	
Factor	Physical and Chemical Properties of Residual Wastes	Amount of Residual Wastes (Kg/KKKg Product)	Factors Affecting Hazardousness	Treatment/Disposal Technology	Estimate of Number or Percent of Plants Now Using Technology	Adequacy of Technology	Non-Land Environmental Impact	Problems and Comments	Compatibility with Existing Facilities	Monitoring and Surveillance Techniques	Installation Time for New Facility	Energy Requirements	

<sup>(1)</sup> Inclusion of this stream in this study is due to the high toxicity of the materials involved and the reported present lack of disposal technology. The total amounts represent at most a few dozens of 55 gallon drums at major production locations.

N.A. = Not Applicable

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc., analysis of company interviews.

TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGIES FOR ZINC OXIDE SLUDGES FROM WASTEWATER TREATMENT IN CELLULOSIC AND ACRYLIC FIBER PRODUCTION

-- SIC 2824

Factor	Level I, Prevalent Technology	Level II, Best Available Technology	Level III, Adequate Health And Environmental Protection
Physical and Chemical Properties of Residual Wastes	Watery solids and semi-solids containing large amounts of zinc oxide	Same as Level I	•
Amount of Residual Wastes (Kg/KKkg Product)	Variable depending on operating conditions	Same as Level I	
Factors Affecting Hazardousness	Potential leaching of zinc ion into ground and surface	Same as Level I	
Treatment/Disposal Technology	Secured landfill	Recovery (2)	Same as Level II
Estimate of Number or Percent of Plants Now Using Technology	Variable, depends on economics	Variable depends on economics	
Adequacy of Technology	Adequate if landfill is secured	Adequate	
Non-Land Environmental Impact	Potential dispersion of zinc ion into ground and surface water	None, if appropriate control equipment is installed on recovery facilities.	
Problems and Comments	The industry is acutely aware of leaching problem. Practically all the sludge is being disposed off properly.	Preferrable technology from environmental standpoint both directly and indirectly.	
Compatibility with Existing Facilities	Compatible	Installation of on-site recovery facilities may be impossible due to space limitations.	
Monitoring and Surveillance Techniques	Monitoring of ion concentration at landfill sites	Appropriate control of streams from the recovery process	
Installation Time for New Facility	Variable depending on locations; Up to 1 to 2 years	l Year	
Energy Requirements	Minimal	Minimal	· •

<sup>(1)</sup> The selection of disposal technology is a matter of economics. It varies not only from plant to plant but in time at the same point in function of the variations of market prices for zinc and zinc salts.

<sup>(2)</sup> Recovery takes two forms, on-site and off-site. From technology standpoint the two course are equivalent.

# 6. COST ANALYSIS FOR THE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES IN THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY, SIC 282

The cost analysis is presented illustratively. As explained several times in this report, the existence of a well-defined and self-contained production facility for most of the products of this industry is the exception rather than the rule. At most locations facilities are shared with those required to handle the wastes of other products. These "co-products" may belong to the SIC 282 or in entirely different classifications.

A case in point is the generally practiced method of incineration of the organic wastes, particularly liquids. Seldom does the magnitude of streams created by the production of a given resin (e.g., polypropylene) at one site justify the installation and operation of the appropriate treatment and disposal equipment.

Thus, the streams, whether solid or liquid, potentially hazardous or non-hazardous in the sense of this study, are handled as a part, most often small, of the general treatment and disposal system of the production site.

For example one particularly cooperative interviewee provided incineration cost figures calculated at several dollars per pound incinerated. Further inquiry revealed that the reported costs were those of the total incineration facility at the site. The particular streams of interest constituted only a minute fraction of the load of the facility. The same observation applies to wastewater treatment facilities and, therefore, to the disposal of sludge generated.

The estimates presented were prepared on an engineering basis, using accepted engineering format. No attempt was made to prepare estimates which would reflect impact on the financial statements of individual companies. Inclusion of tax considerations, product pricing, and other such factors would involve practices unique to each company and should be recognized as beyond the scope of this report.

Wherever possible, the figures have been cross checked with actual experience in the field as reported by the firms interviewed. However, it must be stated again that this analysis remains purely illustrative.

Bearing in mind the above discussion, evaluation of the costs have been made using the factors outlined below. The section following presents individual case studies for the costs of treatment and disposal of potentially hazardous wastes generated by this industry.

## 6.1 Cost Elements And Treatment Of Costs

For the purposes of this study, two kinds of costs are presented:

- Investment costs
- . Annual costs.

The development and treatment of these costs are presented in the following paragraphs, supplemented where necessary by further information detailed in each of the individual cases beginning in Section 6.2.

#### 6.1.1 Investment Costs

These typically represent "front end" costs incurred only once during the acquisition of the required land, buildings and equipment.

The importance of the landfill operations (land intensive) is reflected by the subcategorization of the investment costs into "land" and "other." A nominal land cost of \$12,500 per 10,000 m<sup>2</sup> (\$5,000 per acre) is used throughout, based on the results of field contacts.

#### 6.1.2 Annual Costs

The two basic groups of annual cost are: first, an annualized cost of investment as defined above and, in this study, called "capital;" and second, other costs. The usual practice is to subdivide these other costs in terms of materials, utilities, labor, maintenance, supplies, insurance, etc.

For the purpose of this study, a different characterization is used:

- . Capital
- Operating
- Contractor
- . Energy and power.

This reflects the different nature of the operations involved and the particular interest of the EPA. The composition of these cost elements is indicated below.

### 6.1.2.1 Capital Cost (Annual)

This is a conversion of the investment cost to an annual sum by application of the conventional Capital Recovery Factor as given in standard accounting manuals. Unless otherwise indicated, the factor used here is 0.163, corresponding to an interest of 10% for a recovery period of 10 years. Implicit is the assumption that the value of the investment is zero at the end of the period. Although this may be valid for specialized equipment (such as incinerators), it does not usually correspond to agreed practices for land and buildings. However, this assumption appears legitimate if, in particular, the land area devoted to landfill is initially calculated for a 10-year capacity. In most instances, the value of the land thus utilized is indeed nil at the end of the fill. Rehabilitation costs of landfill sites to alternative use are estimated to be well in excess of the initial land value in the majority of cases, especially for sites where potentially hazardous wastes have been placed.

### 6.1.2.2 Operating Costs

In this study, this includes all the variable costs (materials, labor, supplies, maintenance, etc.), except the cost of fuel or electricity.

Labor costs are taken as \$15,000 per year for general non-supervisory personnel and \$25,000 per year for supervisory personnel. Part-time use is prorated.

### 6.1.2.3 Hazardous Wastes Disposal Contractor Costs

This cost element is usually employed in lieu of operating and capital cost or as a supplement to it. It is an important element in the next chapter, Rubber Products Industry SIC 30, and its magnitude there is discussed separately. The cost used here reflects actual experience.

## 6.1.2.4 Energy And Power

Fuel costs are taken as \$10 per barrel for fuel oil and \$0.15 per liter (\$0.60 per gallon) for gasoline. Natural gas is estimated at \$0.09 per cubic meter (\$1.25 per million BTUs).

# 6.2 <u>Case Study Of Potentially Hazardous Waste Treatment And Disposal Costs</u>

In this section, costs for the treatment and disposal of typical potentially hazardous wastes are estimated for individual products and waste streams based on the technologies defined in Section 5. The following list details the products or categories for which the costs were developed and the tables summarize the estimates for each of the products.

- Liquid Wastes From Phenolic Resin Production--Table II-55
- Solid And Semi-Solid Wastes From Phenolic Resin Production -- Table II-57
- Still bottoms generated from the production of
  - Styrene Butadiene Rubber -- Table II-58
  - Polystyrene -- Table II-59
  - Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene -- Table II-60
  - Polypropylene -- Table II-61
  - Polybutadiene -- Table II-62
- Zinc sludges from the production of
  - Rayon Fibers -- Table II-66
  - Acrylic Fibers -- Table II-69.

Detailed costs are not provided for the treatment and disposal of solid and liquid wastes from amino resin production because these costs are small and production techniques are so varied that even illustrative examples would not be valid.

For each of the products presented above, wherever applicable, the three levels of technology or variations are also taken into consideration.

## 6.2.1 Costs Of Treatment Disposal Of Liquid Wastes In Phenolics Production

The present practice is to incinerate the water waste stream containing 10% to 15% organics, with additional fuel required to support combustion. This practice is adequate from the standpoint of direct environmental impact. However, it requires a considerable amount of fuel to convert the water into steam during or prior to the combustion process.

#### The costs elements are:

- . Incineration: The cost of an incinerator of the required capacity is estimated at about \$1,000,000 installed, according to industry contacts.
- Annualized capital  $(\$1,000,000 \times 0.163) = \$163,000$
- . Labor (4 man-years) = \$60,000.
- Fuel: The fuel requirements vary from zero, if the stream contains more than 12% organics, to about 2,400 barrels, if it contains 5% organics. For this latter case a cost of \$24,000 per year for fill may be encountered.

Costs are summarized in Table II-55.

### 6.2.2 Costs Of Treatment And Disposal Of Solid And Semi-Solid Waste Streams In Phenolics Production

- Level I. The present practice is to store the material in drums or in secure containment until development of suitable technology.
- Level II. Incineration, made possible by the production (at the same site) of large amounts of other materials with which the stream is mixed.
- Level III. This is proprietary technology, said to be under development. None presently available.

### TABLE II-55

# PHENOLICS PRODUCTION: TYPICAL PLANT DISPOSAL COSTS FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS LIQUID WASTES -- SIC 2821

Production Rate	Ŧ	
	Location	Process
15 KKKg/yr.	Eastern U.S.	Condensation
Composition	Form	Amount To Treatment/Disposal
Water - 85-95% organics 5-15% (phenols, formal-	Liquid	8000 KKg/yr.
dehyde and other organics)		
	Dollars(1974)	
	Level II	Level III
1 '	1	
negligible 1,000,000 1,000,000	<pre>pegligible 1,000,000 1,000,000</pre>	•
160,000 60,000 24,000 - 244,000	163,000 60,000 24,000 	No technology cur- rently available
16.3	16.3	
	Composition  Water - 85-95% organics 5-15% (phenols, formaldehyde and other organics)  Level I  1  negligible 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 24,000 24,000 24,000 244,000	Composition         Form           Water - 85-95%         Liquid           organics 5-15%         (phenols, formaldehyde and other organics)           Dollars (1974)         Level II           1         1           negligible 1,000,000         negligible 1,000,000           1,000,000         1,000,000           1,000,000         1,000,000           160,000         60,000           24,000         24,000           244,000         247,000

## Treatment/Disposal Technology

Level I Incineration with additional fuel

Level II Same as Level I
Level III Same as Level I

The cost elements are:

- Drum storage: Each drum contains about 200Kg (450 lbs.) of material. Thus, 5 drums are required per ton of product; that is, 4,500 drums per year. The costs are estimated at \$3.25 per drum, covering the cost of the drum, the handling and the value of the storage space. Thus, the cost is estimated at \$16.25 per ton or about \$15,000 per year.
- Incineration: In this example, the stream to be incinerated represents 5% of the capacity of the incinerating system. Therefore, a capacity of 18,000 KKg of incineration per year is required. The costs are allocated back on the basis of 5% utilization of the capacity. The cost of the required incinerator is estimated at a total of \$4,000 000. It requires four-man operation and one supervisor. Total labor costs: \$85,000. Auxiliary fuel required is estimated at 5 barrels per day. Maintenance (at 1% of installation) costs \$40,000 per year. The fuel costs would thus be about \$12,000 per year. The share borne by the incineration of the subject stream is given in the following table.

Table II-56 -- Incineration Costs In Phenolics Production

Investment (\$4,000,000 $\times$ 0 05)	\$200,000
Cost of capital (\$200,000 x 0.16)	32,000
Operating cost (\$125,000 x 0.05)	6,250
Fuel cost (\$12,000 x 0.05)	600
Total	\$238,850

Proprietary Technology Development: The technology for this level is reported under development. Costs and other data are highly proprietary. It should, however, present a substantial economic advantage over present practice.

Costs are summarized in Table II-57.

# 6.2.3 Costs Of Treatment And Disposal Of Still Bottoms In A SBR Plant

All that is required for the environmentally adequate disposal of this waste is the existence of a large enough pool of mixed material to be burned (incinerated) so that the flame adjustment does not have to be changed frequently.

TABLE II-57

# PHENOLICS PRODUCTION: TYPICAL PLANT DISPOSAL COSTS FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID WASTES -- SIC 2821

			,
Typical Plant	Production Rate	Location	Process
Phenolic Resins	15 KKKg/yr.	Eastern U.S.	Condensation
Identification of Waste Stream	Composition	Form	Amount To Treatment/Disposal
Solid sediments from realtor condensate	Varying amounts of products sol- vents and water	Putty like substance	900 KKg/yr.
T/D Level		Dollars(1974)	
Technology	Level I	Level II	Level III
recimorogy	1	1	
Investment Costs			
Land			
Other	<u>-</u>	-	Ī
Total Investment	<del>-</del>	200,000	
Annual Costs			No books 2
Cost of Capital	·	32,000	No technology cur-
Operating Costs	15,000	6,250	rently available
Energy and Power	- · ·	600	
Contractor	<u></u>	-	
Total Annual Costs	15,000	38,850	
Cost/KKg of Product	1.0	2.59	
Cost/KKg of Waste	16.	43.2	<b>+</b>

## Treatment/Disposal Technology

Level I Drum storage

Level II Incineration together with other materials

Level III None available

The cost elements are:

- The average plant may have to burn about 5.6 Kg of still bottoms per 1,000 Kg of product. With a production of 60.4 KKKg per year, this represents about 200,000 Kg of product per day or 1,000-1,500 Kg of still bottoms. This is 1,500 liters per day (400 gallons per day) or almost 8 drums.
- The required incinerator is comparatively very small. The cost is about \$50,000 installed. It requires less than 1/4 man-day for operations. No significant auxiliary fuel is required and less than \$1,000 per year of maintenance is necessary.

It is to be noted that in real life this would not necessarily be the case. The stream could in fact be disposed of:

- As auxiliary boiler fuel
- As a small part of a much larger feed stream to a centralized facility.

The costs presented here are illustrative and are summarized in Table II-58.

# 6.2.4 Costs Of Treatment And Disposal Of Still Bottoms In A Polystyrene Plant

The still bottom produced in this operation is substantially similar to that for the SBR plant previously described. The production of still bottoms is about 10 Kg/KKg of product. The production is about 56 KKKg per year and about 560 KKg of still bottoms are produced. This requires an incinerator of about the same capacity as for the previous plant. However, it is assumed that it will be operated about twice as long. To account for this difference (two shifts/5 days per week instead of one shift), the labor requirements are estimated at 1/2 man-year and the maintenance costs increased to \$1,500 per year.

The costs are summarized in Table II-59.

# 6.2.5 Costs Of Treatment And Disposal Of Still Bottoms In $\overline{\rm ABS-SAN~Plant}$

The equipment requirements and costs are the same as for the previously described plant. The typical plant produces 130 KKKg of resin per year and disposes of 650 KKg of still bottoms per year. The equipment, operating and maintenance costs should be about the same as for the polystyrene plants. The unit costs reflect the small difference in actual production volume and quantity of wastes generated.

The costs are summarized in Table II-60.

TABLE II-58

# STYRENE BUTADIENE RUBBER: TYPICAL PLANT DISPOSAL COSTS FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS STILL BOTTOMS -- SIC 2822

Typical Plant	Production Rate	Location	Process
Styrene butadiene rubber	60.4 KKKg/yr.	Gulf Coast	Polymerization 50% solution 50% emulsion
Identification of Waste Stream	Composition	Form	Amount To Treatment/Disposal
Still bottoms from monomer and solvent recovery	Organics Aromatics	Liquid	362.4 KKg/yr.
		D-11(1074)	
T/D Level	Level I	Dollars(1974) Level II	
Technology	1	lever II	Level III
		<u> </u>	
Investment Costs			
Land	negligible	negligible	negligible
Other	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Investment	50,000	50,000	50,000
Annual Costs			
Cost of Capital	8,000	8,000	8,000
Operating Costs	5,000	5,000	5 <b>,0</b> 00
Energy and Power	negligible	negligible	negligible
Contractor	<del>-</del>	, <del>-</del>	
Total Annual Costs	13,000	13,000	13,000
Cost/KKg of Product	0.22	0.22	0.22
Cost/KKg of Waste	35.9	35.9	35.9

## Treatment/Disposal Technology

Level I Controlled incineration Level II Controlled incineration Level III Controlled incineration

### TABLE II-59

# POLYSTYRENE: TYPICAL PLANT DISPOSAL COSTS FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS STILL BOTTOMS -- SIC 2821

Polystyrene   55.9 KKKg/yr.   Ohio   Polymerization	Typical Plant	Production Rate	Location	Process
Waste Stream         Composition         Form         Treatment/Disposal           Still bottoms         Organics Aromatics         Liquid         559 KKg/yr.           T/D Level         Level I         Level II         Level III           Technology         1         1         1           Investment Costs         Inegligible         negligible         negligible           Other         50,000         50,000         50,000           Total Investment         50,000         50,000         50,000           Annual Costs         Cost of Capital         8,000         8,000         9,000           Operating Costs         9,000         9,000         9,000         9,000           Energy and Power         negligible         negligible         negligible           Contractor         -         -         -           Total Annual Costs         17,000         17,000         17,000           Cost/KKg of Product         0.30         0.30         0.30	Polystyrene	55.9 KKKg/yr.	Ohio	Polymerization
Aromatics   Dollars (1974)   T/D Level   Level I   Level II   Level III   Le		Composition	Form	
T/D Level         Level I         Level II         Level III           Technology         1         1           Investment Costs         Land negligible of the properties of the	Still bottoms		Liquid	559 KKg/yr.
Technology			Dollars(1974)	
Investment Costs	T/D Level	Level I	Level II	Level III
Land         negligible         negligible         negligible           Other         50,000         50,000         50,000           Total Investment         50,000         50,000         50,000           Annual Costs         2         8,000         8,000         8,000           Operating Costs         9,000         9,000         9,000         9,000           Energy and Power         negligible         negligible         negligible           Contractor         7         7         7           Total Annual Costs         17,000         17,000         17,000           Cost/KKg of Product         0.30         0.30         0.30	Technology	1	1	
Other 50,000 50,000 50,000  Total Investment 50,000 50,000 50,000  Annual Costs  Cost of Capital 8,000 8,000 8,000 Operating Costs 9,000 9,000 9,000 Energy and Power negligible negligible negligible Contractor 7 Total Annual Costs 17,000 17,000  Cost/KKg of Product 0.30 0.30 0.30		negligible	negligible	negligible
### Total Investment 50,000 50,000 50,000    Annual Costs	Other			·
Cost of Capital         8,000         8,000         8,000           Operating Costs         9,000         9,000         9,000           Energy and Power         negligible         negligible         negligible           Contractor         -         -         -           Total Annual Costs         17,000         17,000         17,000           Cost/KKg of Product         0.30         0.30         0.30	Total Investment	•	·	· ·
Operating Costs 9,000 9,000 9,000 Energy and Power negligible negligible negligible Contractor				
Energy and Power negligible negligible contractor	Cost of Capital	8,000	8,000	8,000
Contractor		9,000	9,000	9,000
Total Annual Costs 17,000 17,000 17,000 Cost/KKg of Product 0.30 0.30 0.30	Energy and Power	negligible	negligible	negligible
Cost/KKg of Product 0.30 0.30 0.30	Contractor	-	· -	<u> </u>
	Total Annual Costs	17,000	17,000	17,000
Cost/KKg of Waste 30.4 30.4		0.30	0.30	0.30
$\cdot$	Cost/KKg of Waste	30.4	30.4	30.4

## Treatment/Disposal Technology

Level II Controlled incineration Level III Controlled incineration Level III Controlled incineration

TABLE II-60

ABS-SAN RESINS: TYPICAL PLANT DISPOSAL COSTS FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS STILL BOTTOMS -- SIC 2821

Typical Plant	Production Rate	Location	Process
ABS-SAN	130 KKKg/yr.	Ohio	Polymerization
Identification of Waste Stream Still bottoms	Composition	Form	Amount To Treatment/Disposal
Still Bottoms	Aromatics and other Organics	Liquid	650 KKg/yr.
T/D Level		Dollars(1974)	
Technology	Level I	Level II	Level III
	1	1	
Investment Costs			
Land	_		
Other	50,000	-	
Total Investment	50,000	<b>50,</b> 000 <b>50,</b> 000	50,000 50,000
Annual Costs			
Cost of Capital Operating Costs Energy and Power Contractor	8,000 9,000 negligible	8,000 9,000 negligible	8,000 9,000 negligible
Total Annual Costs	17,000	17,000	17,000
Cost/KKg of Product Cost/KKg of Waste	0.13 26.1	0.13 26.1	0.13 26.1

## Treatment/Disposal Technology

Level I Controlled incineration Level II Controlled incineration Level III Controlled incineration

# 6.2.6 Cost Of Treatment And Disposal Of Still Bottoms In A Polyproplyene Plant

Here again the costs presented are illustrative. At an integrated production site, for instance, it was found that the incinerator used for the liquid organic wastes had a capacity of 6,500 KKg per year; had cost \$3,200,000 (1974 dollars); and had an operating cost (excluding capital cost of \$160,000 per year. Thus, in the terms of this study, it had an annual cost of \$672,000 per year. With the average polypropylene installation used for this study, 933 KKg of still bottoms would be produced by the polypropylene unit. The prorated costs would then be about \$96,000 for this particular site. It is to be noted that, of these costs, \$62,000 are costs of capital, as computed for this study. These figures differ considerably from those which were allocated to the polypropylene stream at that location.

Should an installation be provided for the estimated still bottom stream of 933 KKg per year, it is estimated that a comparatively small burner--3,000 Kg per day or, say, \$3,000 per day (150 gallons)--could be used. A unit of this type would probably cost about \$75,000. Given 1/2 man-year of operation and about \$1,500 per year of maintenance, the operating cost would be about \$9,000 per year. The cost of capital would be \$12,000, and the total annualized costs would be \$21,000.

These costs are summarized in Table II-61.

# 6.2.7 Cost Of Treatment And Disposal Of Still Bottoms In $\frac{A - Polybutadiene \ Plant}{A}$

Again, the polybutadiene production facility would in reality be part of a large production complex of which it would constitute only one unit; it would share feedstock and services with the other utilities.

However, in this case, the extreme smallness of the still bottom stream, estimated at only 4.8 KKg per year, would permit another solution.

Such a small stream cannot justify the installation of an incinerator in the hypothetical case of a single standing plant. In this case the practice would be to contract the incineration. In another study, currently being performed for the EPA, Foster D. Snell has obtained data indicating an average national cost of \$0.12-0.15 per gallon for contract incineration of combustible liquid waste. This averages to about \$50 per KKg of waste and is the basis of the costs presented in Table II-62.

TABLE II-61

POLYPROPYLENE: TYPICAL PLANT DISPOSAL COSTS FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS STILL BOTTOMS -- SICS 2821 and 2824

Typical Plant	Production Rate	Location	Process
Polypropylene	93.3 KKKg/yr.	Texas	Polymerization
Identification of Waste Stream	Composition	Form	Amount To Treatment/Disposal
Still bottoms	Organics Aliphatics	Liquid	933 KKg/yr.

m/n -		Dollars (1974)	
T/D Level	Level I	Level II	Level III
Technology	1	1	
Investment Costs		,	
Land	negligible	negligible	negligible
Other	75,000	75,000	75,000
Total Investment	75,000	75,000	75,000
Annual Costs			
Cost of Capital	12,000	12,000	12,000
Operating Costs	9,000	9,000	9,000
Energy and Power	<u>-</u>	-	- J,000
Contractor	<u> </u>		_
Total Annual Costs	21,000	21,000	21,000
Cost/KKg of Product	0,22	0.22	0.22
Cost/KKg of Waste	22.0	22.0	0.22 22.0

## Treatment/Disposal Technology

Level I Controlled incineration Level II Controlled incineration Level III Controlled incineration

TABLE II-62

## POLYBUTADIENE: TYPICAL PLANT DISPOSAL COSTS FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS STILL BOTTOMS -- SIC 2822

Typical Plant	Production Rate	Location	Process
Polybutadiene	47.7 KKKg/yr.	Texas	Polymerization
Identification of Waste Stream	Composition	Form	Amount To Treatment/Disposal
Still bottoms	Organics Aliphatics	Liquid	4.8 KKg/yr.
	<u>-                                      </u>	Dollars(1974)	
T/D Level	Level I	Level II	Level III
Technology	1	1	
Investment Costs  Land Other Total Investment	- - -	- - -	· -
Annual Costs Cost of Capital Operating Costs Energy and Power Contractor Total Annual Costs	- - - 250	- - - 250	- - - 250
Cost/KKg of Product Cost/KKg of Waste	0.05 50	0.05 50	0.05

## Treatment/Disposal Technology

Level I, II, III - Contract incineration (controlled)

# 6.2.8 Costs Of Treatment And Disposal Of Sludge Containing Zinc In A Rayon Plant

In the United States six plants manufacture rayon. The typical plant produces 60 KKKg (132,000,000 lbs.) per year. Such a plant has to dispose of 12,000 KKg (26,400,000 lbs.) of zinc containing sludge per year. This represents about 10,000 m<sup>3</sup> (13,000 cu. yds.) of sludge per year.

This sludge contains about 10% zinc hydroxide; that is, 1,200 KKg (2,640,000 lbs.)

The cost elements are:

- Level I. This technology consists of disposal to secured landfill. The operating costs for a secured landfill at a typical production site amount to
  - Labor:  $$1,500/1000 \text{ m}^3$$ - Fuel:  $$500/100 \text{ m}^3$

The investment for a secured landfill, exclusive of land, is estimated at \$125,000 per  $10,000~\text{m}^2$  (\$50,000/acre). This includes excavation, drainage, test wells and a prorated volume as utilized for the sludge.

The yearly land requirement is 2,000 m<sup>2</sup> (0.5 acre). The landfill site is assumed to be prepared for a 10-year capacity. Thus, a land area of 20,000 m<sup>2</sup> (5 acres) is required. The land value is estimated at \$12,500 per  $10,000 \text{ m}^2$  (\$5,000/acre). The cost of disposal estimated by this method is given in the following table.

# Table II-63 -- Level I Disposal Costs In Rayon Production

## Investment costs

Land $(20,000 \text{ m}^2 \text{ @ $1.25/m}^2)$	\$ 25,000
Other $(20,000 \text{ m}^2 \text{ @ $12.5/m}^2)$	250,000
Total	\$275,000
Annual costs	
Capital costs (\$275,000 x 0.16)	\$ 44,000
Operating costs (\$2,000 @ \$1.50)	3,000
Fuel costs (\$2,000 @ \$0.50)	1,000
Total	\$ 48,000

Level II. This involves the installation of a zinc recovery unit.

The cost of such a unit treating 20,000  $m^3$  per year is reported to be \$2,750,000.

Using the convential engineering scaling factor, 0.6 power of the size, the cost of a recovery plant treating 10,000 m<sup>3</sup> of sludge per year is estimated at \$1,800,000.

The operating costs of the 20,000 m³ per year unit are reported to be \$125,000 per year. These represent mostly labor costs. Thus, the cost of operating the smaller plant is estimated at \$100,000. The energy costs are considered to be almost \$2,000 per year.

The costs of operating the recovery unit are summarized in the following table.

Table II-64 -- Level II Operating Costs For Zinc Recovery
Unit In Rayon Production

Investment costs		Negligible
Other		\$1,800,000
	Total	\$1,800,000
Annual costs		
Capital costs (\$1,800,00	00 x 0.16)	\$ 288,000
Operating costs		100,000
Fuel		2,000
	Total	\$ 390,000

However, the plant recovers the zinc chloride. The net value of the material thus recovered (after deduction of the cost of the required hydrochloric acid and adjustment for 90% yield of recovery) is estimated at \$1,100,000.

The process is reported to reduce the volume of sludge to 1/3 the original. Therefore, the disposal of 3,300 m<sup>3</sup> per year has to be taken into account.

Based on the same assumptions and estimates as used with regard to Level I disposal, the cost of disposing of this sludge is estimated in the following table.

## Table II-65 -- Level II Disposal Costs In Rayon Production

#### Investment costs

Land $(7,000 \text{ m}^2 \text{ @ $1.25/m}^2)$	\$ 9,000
Other $(7,000 \text{ m}^2 \text{ @ $12.5/m}^2)$	88,000
Total	\$ 97,000
Annual costs	
Capital costs (1,897,000 x 0.16)	\$303,000
Operating costs	101,050
Fuel	2,350
Total	\$406,400

The operation thus appears to achieve a net operating profit of about \$700,000 per year.

Level III. Since both Level I and Level II technologies are considered environmentally adequate, they each represent Level III technologies. Therefore, Level III-technology 1 is estimated to be the same as Level I and Level III-technology 2 is the same as Level II.

All the cost data are summarized in Table II-66.

## 6.2.9 Costs Of Treatment And Disposal Of Zinc Containing Sludge In Acrylic And Modacrylic Plants

The typical acrylic/modacrylic processing plant has a production level of 130 KKKg (290,000,000 lbs.) per year. It produces about 26,000 KKg of zinc containing sludges. This represents about 24,000 m³ (31,000 cu. yds.) per year.

This sludge contains about 5% of zinc hydroxide. This would represent about 1,300 KKg per year.

The disposal of this sludge is identical to disposal methods practiced in the rayon plant, as described in the preceeding sub-sections.

TABLE II-66

RAYON: TYPICAL PLANT DISPOSAL COSTS FOR ZINC CONTAMINATED SLUDGE -- SIC 2823

Typical Plant	Production Rate	Location	Process
Rayon	60 KKKg/yr.	South Eastern U.S.	Viscose
Identification of Waste Stream	Composition	Form	Amount To Treatment/Disposal
Zinc contaminated sludge	Water 75% Solids 25% Zinc Hydroxide 10%	Gel-like	12,000 KKg/yr

		Dollars(1974)		
T/D Level	Level I	Level II	Leve	el III
Technology	1	1	1	2
Investment Costs				
Land	25,000	9,000	25,000	9,000
Other	250,000	1,888,000	250,000	1,888,000
Total Investment	275,000	1,897,000	275,000	1,897,000
Annual Costs				
Cost of Capital	44,000	303,000	44,000	303,000
Operating Costs	3,000	101,000	3,000	101,000
Energy and Power	1,000	2,400	1,000	2,400
Contractor	<del>-</del>	_	_	-
Total Annual Costs	48,000	406,400	48,000	406,400
Cost/KKg of Product	0.80	(11.7) (1)	0.80	(11.7) (1)
Cost/KKg of Waste	4.00	(58.3) <sup>(1)</sup>	4.00	(58.3)(1)

## Treatment/Disposal Technology

Level I Secured landfill

Level II Zinc recovery and secure landfill

Level III-1 Same as Level I Level III-2 Same as Level II

(1) This figure reflects an additional profit realized from the value of the recovered zinc chloride.

Using the same cost parameters, the following costs can thus be estimated:

# Table II-67 -- Level I Disposal Costs In Acrylic And Modacrylic Production

### Investment costs

Land		\$ 60,000
Other		600,000
	Total	\$660,000
Annual costs		
Capital		\$105,600
Labor		7,200
Fuel		2,400
	Total	\$115,200

### Level II. Recovery

It is assumed that the plant reported is designed to handle  $20,000~\text{m}^3$  per year of 10% sludge and is adequate to handle  $24,000~\text{m}^3$  per year of 5% sludge.

It is further assumed that the same sludge volume reduction is encountered.

The value of the recovered zinc chloride is estimated at \$1,220,000 per year. Therefore, the recovery costs presented in the following table result.

# Table II-68 -- Level II Total Zinc Recovery Costs In Acrylic And Modacrylic Production

#### Investment costs

Land		\$ 20,000
Other		2,950,000
	Total	\$2,970,000
Annual costs		
Capital costs		\$ 475,000
Operating costs		125,000
Energy costs		3,000
	Total	\$ 603,000

There is a net operating profit of \$617,000.

The cost figures are summarized in Table II-69.

# 6.3 Costs Of Disposal Of Potentially Hazardous Wastes Affecting The Various Segments Of The Plastic Materials And Synthetics Industry, SIC 282

The costs data developed for the various individual products in the previous sections are summarized for the relevant segments of the Plastic Materials and Synthetics Industry and presented in Table II-70.

The costs are in turn expressed as a percentage of the value of the products shipped by the segments of the industry in Table II-71.

However, it must be borne in mind that these figures, for all their precision, are illustrative. They would be substantially affected by shifts in the relative importance of the various products manufactured in each segment of the industry.

Table II-72 presents a synopsis of the findings concerning the potentially hazardous waste streams, their nature, the amounts generated annually, the treatment and disposal technologies and the associated costs on a product-by-product basis.

TABLE II-69

ACRYLIC AND MODACRYLIC: TYPICAL PLANT DISPOSAL COSTS FOR ZINC CONTAMINATED SLUDGE -- SIC 2824

Typical Plant	Production Rate	Location	Process
Acrylic and Modacrylic	130 KKg/yr.	South Eastern U.S.	Wet Spinning
Identification of Waste Stream	Composition	Form	Amount To Treatment/Disposal
Zinc contaminated sludge	Water 85-90% Solids 10-15% Zinc 5%	Gel-like	26,000 KKg/yr.

m/n		Dollars (1974)		
T/D Level	Level I	Level II	T.e	vel III
Technology	1	1	1	2
Investment Costs  Land Other Total Investment	60,000 600,000 660,000	20,000 2,950.000 2,970,000	60,000 600,000 660,000	20,000 2,950,000 2,970,000
Annual Costs  Cost of Capital Operating Costs Energy and Power Contractor Total Annual Costs	105,600 7,200 2,400 - 115,200	475,000 125,000 3,000	105,600 7,200 2,400 - 115,200	475,000 125,000 3,000
Cost/KKg of Product Cost/KKg of Waste	0.89 4.43	(4.75) <sup>(1)</sup> (23.73) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.89 4.43	(4.75) (1) (23.73) (1)

## Treatment/Disposal Technology

Level I Secured landfill

Level II Recovery

Level III-1 Same as Level I

Level III-2 Same as Level II

<sup>(1)</sup> This represents a net operating profit due to the values of the recovered zinc chloride.

PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY BY T/D YEARLY EXPENDITURES FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARD-OUS WASTE DISPOSAL IN THE MAJOR SEGMENTS OF THE LEVEL -- SIC 282

111	N.A. N.A.	N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. (2.10) (2)	(2.80) (2) 12.35 .46 (2.10) (2) (6.60) (2)	4.37(5)
III 1 1974)	11.50	.56 .06 .23 .26 .03	12.35 .46 .03	14.33
II II 1 1 (\$ Million, 1974)	11.50	.56 .06 .23 .26 (2.10)(2) (6.60)(2)	12.35 .46 (2.10) (2) (6.60) (2)	4.37(4)
T/D Level I Technology 1	10.50	.56 .06 .23 .26 .03	11.35 .46 .03 1.23	13.33
Production Wastes (KKKg/yr.)	610 361,000 2,116 12,700	1,844 18,440 440 2,200 1,026 10,260 1,170 11,700 360 36,000 1,390(3) 278,000		
Product	Phenolics <sup>(1)</sup> Styrene Butadiene Rubber	Polystyrene ABS-SAN Polypropylene Rayon Acrylics/Modacrylics	Subtotals	Total
SIC Code	2821	2821 2821 2821 2824 2823 2824	2821 2822 2823 2824	282

For technology definitions see individual cost tables. Note:

This represents a summation of two waste streams: liquid and solid. (1)

Net profit from zinc recovery.

The wastes originate in spinnning operations only. (4) (2)

Recovery is assumed at all The total reflects the net profit from zinc recovery in rayon and acrylics. production sites.

The total includes costs of Level I technologies for those products which do not have Level III-2 technologies. (2)

= Not Applicable. N.A.

Summations of values from Tables II-55 through II-62, II-64 and II-69 and from production tables in this chapter. Source:

T-204

Table II-71

PERCENT OF PRODUCTION VALUE ALLOCATED TO TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTE IN THE PLASTIC MATERIALS AND SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY--SIC 282

		<b>4</b>	Percent Of Production Value	on Value	
SIC	T/D Level	I	II	III	III
Code	Tecnnology			-1	2
2821		0.25	0.28	0.28	0.28
2822		0.042	0.042	0.042	0.042
2823		0.0048	(0.33)(1)	0.0048	(0.33)(1)
2824		0.034	(0.18)(1)	0.034	(0.18) (1)
Total		0.14	0.045(1)	0.15	(0.045) (1)

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews and literature data.

Recovery assumed (1) These figures reflect the net profit from zinc recovery in rayon and acrylics. at all production sites.

Teris Signs .

SYNODSIS OF THE FINISHES OF PRESENCENTY DESTRONS NOT COSSE FOR THE PLASTIC NATIONAL NEW PROPERTY. SECOND TO THE PRESENCENTY SECOND TO THE PROPERTY SECOND TO THE

					•	,
SIC Code Sarahan 2003Not Sasta Saraha	Coartity of Potentially Tocheclocy Tayol (1) Tochec	tonthally Senerated	TOUTHOUTH	79/D 58/21/31	202 2706033 2706033	
Skippld fraction from renutor condepasts	305,000 804018	c	Columnation:	641 144 184 184	67 16 16 16	000 TES
Solid seddmonts from reactor condensate	26,000 nsate	C	Storage Incineration with other	6 6 1 1 1 1	÷ (	C
Still hottoms from monomer and solvent recovery	s from 12,790	o	Incineration	per e per e per e per e per e per e per	en en en en en en en en en en en en en en br>en en	
Still bottoms	18,440	c	Includeration	を 分別 ま を を を を を を を を を を を を を を を を を を	0.30	
Still bottome	3,700	0	Incineration	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	න භූ භූ	17,000
Still bottoms	900'22	¢	Incineration	Prof. Service	63 63 63	31,000
Zinc containing sludge	കു ടിഡർട്ടര 7,200	0	\$4000% 1408711	1 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.30	C 0 - 69
			Alexande	Z-24242	111.71	(11.7) (3) 908,400 (4)
Zino containing sludge	ing sludge 279,000	ç	Secured Sendini	post Brit Brit Brit Brit	68.0	115,200
			greadang	2-111-11	(8.75)	(4.75) <sup>(3)</sup> 603,000 (4)

T/D = Treatment/Disposal (A) eac Pables II-55 Shrough II-59, II-52, II-56 and II-69 for complete definitions of the raspective T/D

Source: Sugmention of the information presented in Tables II-55 through II-62, II-62 and II-69

This is the cost for a "typical" plant, at about the average production capacity for the particular product. This represents a net profit from the value of the recovered zinc. This represents the value of the recovered zinc at the typical plant. 338